Military science (General)
Periodicals and societies. By language of publication
1 English
2 French
3 German
4 Other languages (not A-Z)
7 Congresses
Almanacs
By region or country
9 United States
10 A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
11 Army lists. By region or country, A-Z
For special branches of the service, see UB-UH
Museums. Exhibitions
13.A1 General works
13.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z
Collections. Collected works
14 Early through 1700
1701-
15 Several authors
17 Individual authors
19 Addresses, essays, lectures
20 Facetiae, satire, etc.
War. Philosophy. Military sociology
Cf. CB481 War and civilization
Cf. QA10.8 War and mathematics
General works
21 Through 1945
21.2 1946-
Military sociology
21.5 General works
21.7 Mathematical models. Methodology
21.75 Women and the military
Cf. UB416+ Women in the Armed Forces
22 Ethics. Morale
22.3 Military psychology
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
24 General works
25 Dictionaries in two or more languages
26 Military symbols and abbreviations
History of military science
For military history, see classes D-F
Cf. TP268 History of explosives
Cf. U799+ History of arms and armor
27 General works
Ancient
29 General works
31 Oriental (Egypt, Assyria, etc.)
33 Greek
35 Roman
37 Medieval
Modern
39 General works
41 19th century
History of military science
   Modern -- Continued
42
   20th century
42.5
   21st century
43.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
      For the history of the military situation, defenses, army, etc., of particular countries see UA21+
45
   Historiography
Biography
   For military personnel identified with military events in the history of a particular country, see classes D-F
   For biography of military engineers see UG127+
51
   Collective
   By region or country
      United States
52
   Collective
53.A-Z
   Individual, A-Z
54.A-Z
   Other regions or countries
55.A-Z
   Collective. By region or country, A-Z
56
   Individual, A-Z
Army clubs. Army and navy clubs
   By region or country
      United States
57.A-Z
   Other American regions or countries, A-Z
      Under each country:
         .x General works
         .x2A-x2Z Special clubs. By name, A-Z
58
   Great Britain
59.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
      Under each country:
         .x General works
92A-x2Z Special clubs. By place, A-Z
Genral works
101
   Early through 1788
      Cf. TP269 Early works on explosives
102
   1789-
104
   General special
105
   Popular works
106
   Juvenile works
108
   Textbooks. By author
      Including courses of instruction in particular military schools
(109)
   Addresses, essays, lectures
      see U19
Soldiers' handbooks
110
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
113
   General works
113.5
   Confederate States
114.A-.W
   States, A-W
115.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Noncommissioned officers' handbooks
120
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
123
   General works
123.5
   Confederate States
Noncommissioned officers' handbooks
By region or country
124.A-.W United States -- Continued
125.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Officers' handbooks
130 General works
By region or country
133 United States
133.5 Confederate States
134.A-.W States, A-W
135.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Handbooks for militia and volunteers
140 General works
By region or country
143 United States
143.5 Confederate States
144.A-.W States, A-W
145.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military planning
150 General works
By region or country
153 United States
153.5 Confederate States
154.A-.W States, A-W
155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Strategy
161 Early through 1788
162 1789-
162.6 Deterrence
163 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Tactics
164 Early through 1810
165 1811-
166 Study and teaching. Training
167 General special
167.5.A-Z Special topics, A-Z
167.5.A35 Advanced guard
167.5.A37 Airborne operations
167.5.C66 Convoys. Convoy operations
167.5.C92 Cyberspace operations
167.5.D37 Deception
167.5.D38 Deep operations
167.5.D4 Desert warfare
167.5.E35 Effects-based operations
167.5.E57 Envelopment
167.5.E58 Environmental warfare. War use of weather
167.5.F6 Forest fighting
167.5.H3 Hand-to-hand fighting
167.5.H86 Human shield
Cf. GV1111+ Human fighting (Sports)
Tactics
   Special topics, A-Z -- Continued
167.5.I8   Irregular warfare
167.5.I85  Island warfare
167.5.J8   Jungle warfare
167.5.L3   Large scale combat operations
167.5.L5   Lightning war
167.5.M3   Machine-gun warfare
167.5.M6   Motorized units
167.5.M8   Multi-domain operations
167.5.N5   Night fighting
167.5.P6   Polar warfare
167.5.R34  Raids
167.5.S32  Search and rescue operations
167.5.S68  Stability operations
167.5.S7   Street fighting. Urban warfare
           Urban warfare see U167.5.S7
           War use of weather control see U167.5.E58
167.5.W5   Winter warfare
168   Logistics
169   Drill manuals (all arms)
       Field service
170   General works
       By region or country
       United States
173   General works
173.5   Confederate States
174.A-.W  States, A-W
175.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Encampments
180   General works
       By region or country
       United States
183   General works
183.5   Confederate States
184.A-.W  States, A-W
185.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Guard duty, outposts, etc.
190   General works
       By region or country
       United States
193   General works
193.5   Confederate States
194.A-.W  States, A-W
195.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
200   Debarkation. Landing maneuvers
205   Stream crossing
       Cf. UC320+ Transportation
       Cf. UD317 Infantry
       Cf. UE320 Cavalry
       Cf. UF320 Artillery
       Cf. UG335 Military engineering
210   Skirmishing
215   Rearguard action
220   Reconnaissance. Scouting. Patrols
225   Combat survival. Escape and evasion techniques
230  Riot duty
240  Small wars. Guerrilla warfare. Indian fighting
241  Counterinsurgency. Counter-guerrilla warfare
243  Prolonged war
250  Maneuvers (combined arms)
250.5  General works
250.5.A-Z  By region or country
250.5.A-Z.5  United States
253  General works
253.5  Confederate States
254.A-.W  States, A-W
255.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
260  Joint operations. Combined operations
261  Amphibious warfare
262  Commando tactics
263  Atomic warfare
264  Atomic weapons
264.3  General works
264.4.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
264.5.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
265  Military expeditions (Overseas, etc.)
267  Military observers
267.5  General works
267.5.A-Z  By region or country
267.5.A-Z.5  United States
268.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
270  Peacekeeping forces
270.5  Tactical rides. General staff journeys, etc.
280  General works
280.5  By region or country
280.5.A-Z  United States
283  General works
283.5  Confederate States
284.A-.W  States, A-W
285.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
290  Maneuver grounds. Camps of instruction. Drill grounds
290.5  General works
290.5.A-Z  By region or country
290.5.A-Z.5  United States
293  General works
293.5  Confederate States
294.A-.W  States, A-W
294.5.A-Z  Individual United States camps. By name, A-Z
294.5.H8  Humphreys
294.5.P6  Plattsburg
295.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
295  Artillery and rifle ranges
Artillery and rifle ranges -- Continued

300
   General works
   By region or country
      United States

303
   General works
303.5
   Confederate States
304.A-.W
   States, A-W
305.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

War games. Kriegsspiel
   Including use of model soldiers

310
   General works
310.2
   War video games

311
   Military miniatures and models
   Cf. GV1218.T55 Children's games
   Cf. NK8475.M5 Decorative arts

312
   Problems, map maneuvers, etc.

313
   Imaginary wars and battles (General)
      For special countries (weakness of national defense, etc.) see UA10+

Physical training of soldiers

320
   General works
   By region or country
      United States

323
   General works
323.5
   Confederate States
324.A-.W
   States, A-W
325.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military sports

327
   General works
328.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z

330
   Transmission of orders in the field

Ceremonies. Honors. Salutes

350
   General works
   By region or country
      United States

353
   General works
353.5
   Confederate States
354.A-.W
   States, A-W
355.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Colors. Color guards

360
   General works
   By region or country
      United States

363
   General works
363.5
   Confederate States
364.A-.W
   States, A-W
365.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Garrison service

370
   General works
   By region or country
      United States

373
   General works
373.5
   Confederate States
374.A-.W
   States, A-W
375.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Safety education and measures in armies

380
   General works
Safety education and measures in armies -- Continued
  By region or country
    United States
    Confederate States
    States, A-W
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military research
  General works
  By region or country
    United States

General works
  Including human engineering

Special institutions. By place, A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military education and training
  History
    General works
    Ancient
    Medieval
    Modern
    General works
    Through 1800
    1801-
    General works
    Juvenile works
  By region or country
    America
    General works
    United States
    General works
    General special
    Including training, etc.
    Examinations
    Including training, etc.
    States, A-W
    United States. Military Academy, West Point
      Act of incorporation
        see KF7313-KF7313.55

Administration
  Regulations
  General orders
  Conduct grades
  Circulars
  Memoranda
  Annual report of Superintendent
  Annual report of Inspectors
  Annual report of Board of Visitors
  Special reports, hearings, etc., of Board of Visitors
  General congressional documents. By date
  Documents relating to hazing. By date
  Commencement orations
  Miscellaneous addresses and speeches
  Other documents, reports, etc.
    Including semiofficial material
Military education and training
By region or country
America
United States
United States. Military Academy, West Point
Administration -- Continued
410.F8 Special days and events. By date
410.G3 Information for graduates
410.H2 Rosters of officers, etc. (United States Army) Registers
410.H3 Official annual
410.H4 Other official. By date
410.H5 Cullum's register
410.H7-.H8 Other
410.J1 Student publications. Annuals, etc.
410.K1 Reunions of graduates' associations
410.K3 Bulletins of graduates' associations
410.K5-.K7 Other
410.L1 General works on the academy. Histories
410.L1A1-.M1A5 Collective
410.L1A6-.M1Z Individual, A-Z
410.N1 Class histories. By date
410.P1 Descriptive works. Life at West Point
410.Q1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
410.R1 General works
410.R3 Entrance examinations
412 National War College, Washington, D.C.
412 Located at former site of Army War College
413 Army War College, Carlisle Barracks, Pa.
413 Formerly located at Washington, D.C.
415 U.S. Army Command and General Staff College, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas
415 Formerly Infantry and Cavalry School, Army Service Schools, etc.
420 Coast Artillery School, Fort Monroe, Va.
425 Engineer School, Fort Belvoir, Va.
428.A-Z Other government schools. By name, A-Z
428.S8 For schools supported by state governments see U430.A+
428.S8 School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.
428.5 Reserve Officers' Training Corps (R.O.T.C.)
428.6 Junior R.O.T.C.
428.7 Army Specialized Training Program
429.A1 General works
429.A2-Z Military instruction in special colleges, etc.
Military education and training
By region or country

America

United States -- Continued

430.A-Z
Private and state-supported military schools. By name, A-Z

Under each:

Official publications

.A1-.A4 Serial
.A5-.A7 Nonserial
.A8-.Z Other works. By author, A-Z

For schools supported by the federal government, see U410+

Military instruction in public schools

435
General works

437.A-.W
States, A-W

438.A-Z
Cities, A-Z

439.A-Z
Military training camps for boys. By name, A-Z

For works discussing camps of individual states collectively see U409.A+

439.R6
Camp Roosevelt

Canada

440
General works

442.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z

443.A-Z
Provinces, A-Z

444.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

Mexico

445
General works

447.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z

448.A-Z
States, A-Z

449.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

Central America

450
General works

453.A-Z
Countries, A-Z

454.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

West Indies

455
General works

457.A-Z
Islands, A-Z

459.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

South America

465
General works

Argentina

466
General works

467
General special

468.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

Bolivia

469
General works

470
General special

471.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z

Subarrange each by Table U4

Brazil

472
General works

473
General special
Military education and training
By region or country
America
South America
Brazil -- Continued
Subarrange each by Table U4
Chile
475 General works
476 General special
Subarrange each by Table U4
Colombia
478 General works
479 General special
Subarrange each by Table U4
Ecuador
481 General works
482 General special
Subarrange each by Table U4
Guianas
484 Guyana
485 Suriname
486 French Guiana
Subarrange each by Table U4
Paraguay
488 General works
489 General special
Subarrange each by Table U4
Peru
491 General works
492 General special
Subarrange each by Table U4
Uruguay
494 General works
495 General special
496.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U4
Venezuela
497 General works
498 General special
Subarrange each by Table U4
Europe
505 General works
Great Britain
510 General works
511 Special periods
512.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
512.A5 Artillery
512.C2 Cavalry
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
Special subjects, A-Z -- Continued

512.E3 Economics
512.E5 Military engineering
512.I5 Infantry
512.L2 Language
512.P7 Programmed instruction
512.T5 Technology
513 Examinations (General)

For examinations of particular schools, see the school
Royal Military Academy, Woolwich

(518.A1) Act of incorporation
   see KD6097.W6
Administration
  Regulations
518.C1 General works
518.C2 Standing orders
518.C3 Respecting admission
518.E1 Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
518.E3 Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
518.E5 Hearings before legislative committees. By date
518.F3 Addresses to students (General)
518.F7 Other documents and reports. By date
   Including semiofficial material
518.G3 Information for graduates
   Registers
518.H1 Official annual
518.H5 Other
   Graduate publications
518.K1 Reunions of graduate associations
518.K3 Class histories, etc.
518.L1 General works. Histories
518.M1A-.M1Z Biography, A-Z
518.P1 Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
518.Q1 General works
518.Q3 Entrance
518.Q5 Final
   Courses
518.Q7 General works
518.Q9 Special
518.R1 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Royal Military College, Sandhurst

(520.A1) Act of incorporation
   see KD6097.S3
Administration
  Regulations
520.C1 General works
520.C2 Standing orders
520.C3 Respecting admission
520.E1 Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
520.E3 Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
520.E5 Hearings before legislative committees. By date
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
Royal Military College, Sandhurst
Administration -- Continued
520.F3  Addresses to students (General)
520.F7  Other documents and reports. By date
      Including semiofficial material
520.G3  Information for graduates
      Registers
520.H1  Official annual
520.H5  Other
Graduate publications
520.K1  Reunions of graduate associations
520.K3  Class histories, etc.
520.L1  General works. Histories
520.M1A-.M1Z  Biography, A-Z
520.P1  Descriptive works, views, etc.
      Examinations and reports
520.Q1  General works
520.Q3  Entrance
520.Q5  Final
      Courses
520.Q7  General works
520.Q9  Special
520.R1  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Staff College, Camberley
(525.A1)  Act of incorporation
      see KD6097
Administration
      Regulations
525.C1  General works
525.C2  Standing orders
525.C3  Respecting admission
525.E1  Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
525.E3  Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
525.E5  Hearings before legislative committees. By date
525.F3  Addresses to students (General)
525.F7  Other documents and reports. By date
      Including semiofficial material
525.G3  Information for graduates
      Registers
525.H1  Official annual
525.H5  Other
Graduate publications
525.K1  Reunions of graduate associations
525.K3  Class histories, etc.
525.L1  General works. Histories
525.M1A-.M1Z  Biography, A-Z
525.P1  Descriptive works, views, etc.
      Examinations and reports
525.Q1  General works
525.Q3  Entrance
525.Q5  Final
      Courses
Military education and training
By region or country
  Europe
    Great Britain
      Staff College, Camberley
        Courses -- Continued
      School of Musketry, Hythe
        (530.A1)  Act of incorporation
                 see KD6097
        Administration
          Regulations
          530.C1  General works
          530.C2  Standing orders
          530.C3  Respecting admission
          530.E1  Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
          530.E3  Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
          530.E5  Hearings before legislative committees. By date
          530.F3  Addresses to students (General)
          530.F7  Other documents and reports. By date
                    Including semiofficial material
          530.G3  Information for graduates
                    Registers
          530.H1  Official annual
          530.H5  Other
        Graduate publications
          530.K1  Reunions of graduate associations
          530.K3  Class histories, etc.
          530.L1  General works. Histories
          530.M1A-.M1Z  Biography, A-Z
          530.P1  Descriptive works, views, etc.
        Examinations and reports
          530.Q1  General works
          530.Q3  Entrance
          530.Q5  Final
        Courses
          530.Q7  General works
          530.Q9  Special
          530.R1  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
      School of Gunnery, Shoeburyness
        (533.A1)  Act of incorporation
                 see KD6097
        Administration
          Regulations
          533.C1  General works
          533.C2  Standing orders
          533.C3  Respecting admission
          533.E1  Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
          533.E3  Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
          533.E5  Hearings before legislative committees. By date
          533.F3  Addresses to students (General)
          533.F7  Other documents and reports. By date
                    Including semiofficial material
          533.G3  Information for graduates
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
School of Gunnery, Shoeburyness
Administration -- Continued
Registers
533.H1
   Official annual
533.H5
   Other
Graduate publications
533.K1
   Reunions of graduate associations
533.K3
   Class histories, etc.
533.L1
   General works. Histories
533.M1A-.M1Z
   Biography, A-Z
533.P1
   Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
533.Q1
   General works
533.Q3
   Entrance
533.Q5
   Final
Courses
533.Q7
   General works
533.Q9
   Special
533.R1
   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Ordinance College, Woolwich
(535.A1)
   Act of incorporation
      see KD6097
Administration
   Regulations
535.C1
   General works
535.C2
   Standing orders
535.C3
   Respecting admission
535.E1
   Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
535.E3
   Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
535.E5
   Hearings before legislative committees. By date
535.F3
   Addresses to students (General)
535.F7
   Other documents and reports. By date
      Including semiofficial material
535.G3
   Information for graduates
Registers
535.H1
   Official annual
535.H5
   Other
Graduate publications
535.K1
   Reunions of graduate associations
535.K3
   Class histories, etc.
535.L1
   General works. Histories
535.M1A-.M1Z
   Biography, A-Z
535.P1
   Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
535.Q1
   General works
535.Q3
   Entrance
535.Q5
   Final
Courses
535.Q7
   General works
535.Q9
   Special
535.R1
   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
School of Military Engineering, Chatham
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
School of Military Engineering, Chatham -- Continued

(540.A1)
Act of incorporation
see KD6097
Administration
Regulations
540.C1
General works
540.C2
Standing orders
540.C3
Respecting admission
540.E1
Annual reports of Superintendent, Commandant, etc.
540.E3
Annual reports of Inspectors or Boards of Visitors
540.E5
Hearings before legislative committees. By date
540.F3
Addresses to students (General)
540.F7
Other documents and reports. By date
Including semiofficial material
540.G3
Information for graduates
Registers
540.H1
Official annual
540.H5
Other
Graduate publications
540.K1
Reunions of graduate associations
540.K3
Class histories, etc.
540.L1
General works. Histories
540.M1A-.M1Z
Biography, A-Z
540.P1
Descriptive works, views, etc.
Examinations and reports
540.Q1
General works
540.Q3
Entrance
540.Q5
Final
Courses
540.Q7
General works
540.Q9
Special
540.R1
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
543.A-Z
Other government military schools. By name, A-Z
e.g.
543.R6
Royal Garrison Artillery Cadet Schools
545
Aldershot Camp
548.A-Z
Private military schools. By place, A-Z
e.g.
548.A2
Addiscombe. Royal Indian Military College
549
Military training in universities, public schools, etc. Officers' Training Corps
Boys' units. Apprentices' schools
549.2
General works
549.3.A-Z
Individual units or schools. By place, A-Z
549.5
Ireland. Irish Free State
Austria. Austria-Hungary
550
General works
551
Special periods
552.A-Z
Special subjects, A-Z
552.5
Examinations
553.A-Z
States, provinces, etc., A-Z
554.A-Z
Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5
Military education and training
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
Belgium
555 General works
556 Special periods
557.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
557.5 Examinations
558.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Denmark
560 General works
561 Special periods
562.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
562.5 Examinations
563.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
564.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

France
565 General works
566 Special periods
567.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
567.5 Examinations
568.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
569.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Germany
Including West Germany
570 General works
571 Special periods
572.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
572.5 Examinations
573.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
574.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

East Germany
574.5 General works
574.51 Special periods
574.52.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
574.525 Examinations
574.53.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
574.54.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Greece
575 General works
576 Special periods
577.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
577.5 Examinations
578.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Netherlands
580 General works
581 Special periods
582.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
Military education and training
By region or country

Europe
Netherlands -- Continued

582.5 Examinations
583.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Italy

585 General works
586 Special periods
587.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
587.5 Examinations
588.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Norway

590 General works
591 Special periods
592.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
592.5 Examinations
593.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Portugal

595 General works
596 Special periods
597.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
597.5 Examinations
598.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
599.A-Z Schools. By place, A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

600 General works
601 Special periods
602.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
602.5 Examinations
603.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Spain

605 General works
606 Special periods
607.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
607.V35 Values
607.5 Examinations
608.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Sweden

610 General works
611 Special periods
612.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
612.5 Examinations
613.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Military education and training
By region or country

Europe

Sweden -- Continued

    Subarrange each by Table U5

Switzerland

615 General works
616 Special periods
617.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
617.5 Examinations
618.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
    Subarrange each by Table U5

Turkey

620 General works
621 Special periods
622.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
622.5 Examinations
623.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
    Subarrange each by Table U5

Balkan States

625 General works
626 Bulgaria
628 Romania
629 Yugoslavia
630.A-Z Other countries, A-Z
630.B38 Belarus
630.H9 Hungary

Asia

635 General works

China

640 General works
641 Special periods
642.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
642.5 Examinations
643.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
    Subarrange each by Table U5

India

645 General works
646 Special periods
647.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
647.5 Examinations
648.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
    Subarrange each by Table U5

Japan

650 General works
651 Special periods
652.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
652.5 Examinations
653.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
    Subarrange each by Table U5
Military education and training
By region or country
Asia -- Continued
Iran
655 General works
656 Special periods
657.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
657.5 Examinations
658.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5
660.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Africa
670 General works
671 Special periods
672.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
672.5 Examinations
673.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5
680 General works
681 Special periods
682.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
682.5 Examinations
683.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5
695.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Australia
700 General works
701 Special periods
702.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
702.5 Examinations
703.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

New Zealand
705 General works
706 Special periods
707.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
707.5 Examinations
708.A-Z States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Pacific islands
710 General works
711 Special periods
712.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
712.5 Examinations
713.A-Z Islands or groups of islands, etc., A-Z
Subarrange each by Table U5

Nonmilitary education in armies
715 General works
By region or country
716 United States
717.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
(719-747) Military observations on special wars
see classes D-F
Military life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.
Cf. PN6231.M5 Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.
Military life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc. -- Continued

750
General works
By period
Ancient

755
General works

757.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z
For elephants in ancient warfare see U29+

Medieval

760
General works

763.A-Z
Special topics, A-Z

Modern

765
General works

766
American

767
English

768
French

769
German

770
Italian

771
Russian

772
Spanish

773
Other (not A-Z)

790
Military curiosities
Including collector's manuals

793
Weapons of mass destruction
Cf. U264+ Nuclear weapons
Cf. UG447+ Chemical warfare
Cf. UG447.8 Biological warfare

795
Nonlethal weapons
History of arms and armor
Cf. GN497.5+ Ethnology
Cf. NK6600+ Art

799
Periodicals. Societies
General works

800.A2
Early works through 1800

800.A3-Z
1801-

804.A1
General works

804.A2-Z
By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
.x
General works
.x2A-.x2Z
Special. By city, A-Z

By period

805
Ancient

Medieval

810
General works

813.A-Z
Special, A-Z
e. g.

813.B5
Beowulf

815
Modern
Cf. UD380+ Infantry
Cf. UF1+ Artillery

By region or country

818
United States
Cf. E98.A65 American Indians
History of arms and armor
By region or country -- Continued

819.A-Z Other American countries, A-Z
e.g.
819.M6 Mexico
819.5 Eurasia
820.A-Z Europe, A-Z
e.g.
820.S7 Spain
821.A-Z Asia, A-Z
823 Australia
823.5 New Zealand
Pacific islands see GN497.5+
825 Armor
Swords and daggers
850 General works
History
852 General works
853 Ancient
854 Medieval
855 Modern
856.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Fencing
Cf. PN2071.F4 Fencing on the stage
860 General works
Biography
862 Collective
863.A-Z Individual, A-Z
865 Military sword exercises
Cf. UD420+ Infantry
Cf. UE420+ Cavalry
870 Broadsword exercises
871 Battle-axes. Maces
872 Polearms. Lances. Spears
Arms for throwing projectiles
By period
Ancient and medieval
873 General works
875 Catapults, ballistae, etc.
Bows
Cf. GN498.B78 Ethnology
Cf. GV1183+ Archery
877 General works
878 Crossbows
879 Longbows
Modern
Guns
Including history and antiquities only
For the manufacture of guns (nonmilitary) see TS532+
For guns (ordnance) see UF530+
880 General works
883 Artillery to 1800/1840
Cf. UF1+ Artillery
Small arms
Cf. UD380+ Infantry
History of arms and armor
   Arms for throwing projectiles
      By period
         Modern
         Guns
            Small arms -- Continued
  884
      General works
      By period
  885
      Early to 1700/1800
      1700/1800-1860
  886
      General works
  888
      Gunflints
  889
      19th-21st centuries
  897.A-Z
      By region or country, A-Z
  900
      Drill manuals for nonmilitary bodies
Armies: Organization, distribution, military situation

10 General works
10.5 National security
10.7 Civilian-based defense. Social defense. Nonviolent alternative defense
11 Military policy
11.5 Limited war
12 Mutual security programs
12.5 Disarmament inspection. Arms control and nuclear arms control verification
12.8 Guards troops
12.83 Border patrols. Border troops
   Cf. HV7955+ Frontier police
13 General organization of militia
   (13.5) Private military companies
      see UB149
14 Colonial troops. Native troops
   For works on colonial or native troops of specific countries see UA646+
15 Armies of the world. Armies and navies of the world
15.5 Foreign military bases
   For works on foreign military bases of individual countries, see the sending country
   For works on U.S. foreign bases see UA26.A2+
16 Military missions
17 Cost of armaments, budgets, estimates, etc.
   Cf. VA20+ Cost of navies
   Manpower
17.5.A2 General works
17.5.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Industrial mobilization for war and defense
      For specific wars, see classes D-F
18.A2 General works
18.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
19 Military statistics (Theory and method)
   By region or country
21 America
   North America
22 General works
   United States
      General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
23.A1 Periodicals. Societies
23.A2-Z General works
23.15 National Security Council
      Department of Defense
23.2 Annual reports, serial documents, etc.
23.3 Special reports, congressional documents, etc.
23.6 History
23.7 Joint Chiefs of Staff
      United States Army
         Including mechanization of United States Army
24.A1-.A149 Annual reports of War Department
24.A15-.A16 Annual reports of the Department of the Army
24.A17-.A175 Annual reports of the Assistant Secretary of the Army
24.A18-.A19 Annual reports of the Comptroller of the Army
24.A2-.A29 Annual reports of the Adjutant General
24.A3-.A39 Annual reports of the Military Secretary
24.A5-.A54 Annual reports of the general commanding the army
24.A55-.A675 Annual reports of the Chief of Staff
By region or country
North America
United States
  United States Army -- Continued
    Annual reports of the Judge Advocate General see KF7307
  24.A7
    Miscellaneous documents. By date
  25
    General works
  25.5
    Army expenditures and budgets. Accounting
    Distribution, posts, etc.
    Including works on several bases from more than one branch of service
  26.A2
    General works
  26.A3-Z
    Special. By place, A-Z
  27.A-Z
    Divisions, A-Z
      e.g.
      27.C2
      Department of California
      27.P5
      Division of the Philippines
    Tactical units
    27.3
      Armies. By number and author
    27.5
      Divisions. By number and author
    Infantry
    28
      General works
    29
      Regiments. By number and author
    Cavalry. Armor
      Including Armored Force, armored cavalry, mechanized cavalry, air cavalry, airmobile
    30
      General works
    31
      Regiments. By number and author
    Artillery
    32
      General works
    33
      Batteries, etc. By number and author
    34.A-Z
      Other special troops. By name, A-Z
      Green Berets see UA34.S64
    34.R36
      Rangers
    34.S64
      Special Forces. Green Berets
    Corps of Engineers, etc. see UG1+
    Medical Corps, etc. see UH20+
    Lists of veterans
    37
      General works
    39.A-.W
      By state, A-W
      Not to be confused with state militia
United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National Guard
  General works
    42.A1-.A59
      United States documents
    42.A6
      Periodicals. Societies
    42.A7-Z
      Other works. By author
    43.A-.W
      Adjutant General's reports. By state, A-W
    45
      Armed Forces women's reserves
      Cf. UA565.W6 United States. Army. Women's Army Corps
      Cf. VE23.4 United States. Marine Corps Women's Reserve
By region, state, or territory
    50-59
      Alabama (Table U1)
    60-69
      Alaska (Table U1)
    70-79
      Arizona (Table U1)
    80-89
      Arkansas (Table U1)
    90-99
      California (Table U1)
   100-109
      Colorado (Table U1)
By region or country

United States

United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National Guard

By region, state, or territory -- Continued

110-119
   Connecticut (Table U1)

120-129
   Delaware (Table U1)

130-139
   District of Columbia (Table U1)

140-149
   Florida (Table U1)

150-159
   Georgia (Table U1)

Hawaii
   Including history, description, etc.
   For technical works, see UB-UH

159.1
   General works. General documents

159.2
   Registers. Lists. Rosters

Infantry

159.3
   General works

159.35
   Divisions. By number and author

159.4
   Regiments. By number and author

Cavalry

159.5
   General works

159.55
   Troops. By number and author

Artillery

159.6
   General works. Field artillery

159.65
   Divisions. By letter or number and author

Coast artillery

159.7
   General works

159.75
   Divisions. By letter or number and author

Anti-aircraft artillery

159.77
   General works

159.775
   Divisions or groups

159.8.A-Z
   Organizations. By name, A-Z

159.9
   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

160-169
   Idaho (Table U1)

170-179
   Illinois (Table U1)

   Indian Territory see UA400+

180-189
   Indiana (Table U1)

190-199
   Iowa (Table U1)

200-209
   Kansas (Table U1)

210-219
   Kentucky (Table U1)

220-229
   Louisiana (Table U1)

230-239
   Maine (Table U1)

240-249
   Maryland (Table U1)

250-259
   Massachusetts (Table U1)

260-269
   Michigan (Table U1)

270-279
   Minnesota (Table U1)

280-289
   Mississippi (Table U1)

290-299
   Missouri (Table U1)

300-309
   Montana (Table U1)

310-319
   Nebraska (Table U1)

320-329
   Nevada (Table U1)

New England
   Including history, description, etc.
   For technical works, see UB-UH

329.1
   General works. General documents

329.2
   Registers. Lists. Rosters
By region or country
  North America
    United States
      United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National Guard
      By region, state, or territory
      New England -- Continued
        Infantry
        General works
        329.3
        Divisions. By number and author
        329.35
        Regiments. By number and author
        329.4
        Cavalry
        General works
        329.5
        Troops. By number and author
        Artillery
        329.6
        Divisions. By letter or number and author
        Coast artillery
        329.7
        General works
        329.75
        Divisions. By letter or number and author
        Anti-aircraft artillery
        329.77
        General works
        329.775
        Divisions or groups
        329.8.A-Z
        Organizations. By name, A-Z
        329.9
        Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
        330-339
        New Hampshire (Table U1)
        340-349
        New Jersey (Table U1)
        350-359
        New Mexico (Table U1)
        360-369
        New York (Table U1)
        370-379
        North Carolina (Table U1)
        380-389
        North Dakota (Table U1)
        390-399
        Ohio (Table U1)
        400-409
        Oklahoma (Table U1)
        410-419
        Oregon (Table U1)
        420-429
        Pennsylvania (Table U1)
        430-439
        Rhode Island (Table U1)
        440-449
        South Carolina (Table U1)
        450-459
        South Dakota (Table U1)
        460-469
        Tennessee (Table U1)
        470-479
        Texas (Table U1)
        United States Virgin Islands
          Including history, description, etc.
          For technical works, see UB-UH
          479.1
          General works. General documents
          479.2
          Registers. Lists. Rosters
          Infantry
          479.3
          General works
          479.35
          Divisions. By number and author
          479.4
          Regiments. By number and author
          Cavalry
          479.5
          General works
          479.55
          Troops. By number and author
          Artillery
          479.6
          General works. Field artillery
          479.65
          Divisions. By letter or number and author
          Coast artillery
          479.7
          General works
By region or country

North America

United States

United States militia, volunteers, and reserves. National Guard

By region, state, or territory

United States Virgin Islands

Artillery

Coast artillery -- Continued

479.75

Divisions. By letter or number and author

Anti-aircraft artillery

479.77

General works

479.775

Divisions or groups

479.8.A-Z

Organizations. By name, A-Z

479.9

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

480-489

Utah (Table U1)

490-499

Vermont (Table U1)

500-509

Virginia (Table U1)

510-519

Washington (Table U1)

520-529

West Virginia (Table U1)

530-539

Wisconsin (Table U1)

540-549

Wyoming (Table U1)

560.A-Z

Organizations not localized. By name, A-Z

United States Army auxiliaries, A-Z

e.g.

565.W6

Women's Army Corps. "WAAC". "WAC"

Confederate States Army

580

General reports

e.g.

580.A3

Secretary's reports. By date

583

Special reports

e.g. Report of Agent of Exchange

585

Collections of general orders

Canada. British America

600

General works

600.6.A-Z

Distribution posts, etc. By place, A-Z

601.A-Z

Provinces, A-Z

602.A-Z

Organizations. By name, A-Z

602.3

Latin America (General)

Mexico

603

General works

603.6.A-Z

Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z

604.A-Z

Provinces, A-Z

605.A-Z

Organizations. By name, A-Z

Central America

606

General works

606.6.A-Z

Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z

607.A-Z

Countries, islands, provinces, etc., A-Z

608.A-Z

Organizations. By name, A-Z

West Indies

609

General works

609.6.A-Z

Distribution posts, etc. By place, A-Z

610.A-Z

Islands, provinces, etc., A-Z

611.A-Z

Organizations. By name, A-Z

South America

612

General works

612.5

South Atlantic Ocean
By region or country
South America -- Continued

Argentina
613
General works
613.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
614.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
615.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z

Bolivia
616
General works
616.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
617.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

Brazil
619
General works
619.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
620.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

Chile
622
General works
622.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
623.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

Colombia
625
General works
625.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
626.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

Ecuador
628
General works
628.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
629.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z
630.A-Z Organizations. By name, A-Z

Guyana
631
Suriname
632
French Guiana
633
Paraguay
634
General works
634.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
635.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

Peru
637
General works
637.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
638.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

Uruguay
640
General works
640.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
641.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

Venezuela
643
General works
643.6.A-Z Distribution, posts, etc. By place, A-Z
644.A-Z Provinces, etc., A-Z

Europe
By region or country

Europe -- Continued

646 General works

646.3 General works
646.5.A-Z Participation by individual countries, A-Z

646.53 Baltic Sea Region
646.55 Mediterranean Region
646.6 North Sea Region
646.7 Scandinavia
646.8 Eastern Europe. Warsaw Pact Forces
646.85 North Europe

Great Britain

647 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
648 General documents
   Including reports of War Department and Parliamentary papers

British Army

649 General organization, history, description, etc.
   Distribution, posts, etc.
   Including works on several bases from more than one branch of service

649.3 General works
649.32.A-Z Special. By place, A-Z

649.5 Household Division
   Including Household Cavalry and the Brigade of Guards

Infantry

650 General works
651 Regiments. By number and author
   e.g.
652.C6 Coldstream Guards
653 Militia regiments. By number and author
653.5.A-Z Militia organizations. By name, A-Z
   e.g.
653.5.R8 Royal Sherwood Foresters

Cavalry. Armor

654 General works
655 Troops. By number and author
   e.g.
656.H8 Horse Guards
657 Militia. Yeomanry
657.3 Militia organizations. By number and author
657.5.A-Z Militia organizations. By name, A-Z
   e.g.
657.5.N7 Norfolk (King's Own Royal Regiment)

Artillery. Royal Regiment of Artillery

658.A1 General works
658.A5-Z Divisions, A-Z
   e.g.
658.R5 Royal Field Artillery
658.R6 Royal Garrison Artillery
658.R7 Royal Horse Artillery
658.R8 Royal Malta Artillery

Militia artillery

658.5.A1 General works
By region or country

Europe
Great Britain
British Army
Artillery. Royal Regiment of Artillery
Militia artillery -- Continued
658.5.A2-Z
   Special, A-Z
      e.g.
658.5.B5
   Bermuda Militia Artillery
658.5.H7
   Honorable Artillery Company
659.A-Z
   Other special troops. By name, A-Z
      e.g.
   Highland regiments see UA664
659.M2
   Maltese Corps
   Royal marines see VE57
Militia. Yeomanry. Territorial Force. Reserves
661
   General works
   Regiments and organizations
      see UA653+
663
   Welsh troops and militia
      Including Wales and counties
      For individual regiments, etc., see UA651+
664
   Scottish troops and militia
      Including Scotland and counties
      For individual regiments, etc., see UA651+
665
   Irish troops and militia
      Including Ireland and counties
      For individual regiments, etc., see UA651+
668
   Colonial troops. Native troops
      For individual regiments, etc., see UA840+
Austria. Austria-Hungary
   Cf. UA829.H9 Hungary
670
   General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
671
   General reports
   Army
      Including general organization, history, description, etc.
672
   General works
   Infantry
673.A1-.A5
   Documents
673.A6-.Z4
   General works
673.Z6
   Organizations. By number and author
673.Z9A-.Z9Z
   Organizations. By name
674
   Cavalry. Armor
675
   Artillery
676.A-Z
   Other special troops, A-Z
677
   Militia
678.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
679
   Colonial troops. Native troops
Belgium
680
   General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
681
   General reports
   Army
      Including general organization, history, description, etc.
682
   General works
   Infantry
683.A1-.A5
   Documents
By region or country

Europe
Belgium
Army
   Infantry -- Continued
   683.A6-.Z4
      General works
   683.Z6
      Organizations. By number and author
   683.Z9A-.Z9Z
      Organizations. By name

684
   Cavalry. Armor
685
   Artillery
685
   Artillery
686.A-Z
   Other special troops, A-Z
687
   Militia
688.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
689
   Colonial troops. Native troops

Denmark

690
   General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
691
   General reports
   Army
      Including general organization, history, description, etc.
   692
      General works
      Infantry
   693.A1-.A5
      Documents
   693.A6-.Z4
      General works
   693.Z6
      Organizations. By number and author
   693.Z9A-Z
      Organizations. By name
   694
      Cavalry. Armor
   695
      Artillery
   696.A-Z
      Other special troops, A-Z
   697
      Militia
   698.A-Z
      Local, A-Z
   699
      Colonial troops. Native troops

France

   For regimental histories connected with special historical events, see classes D+ e.g. Franco-
   German War, World Wars, French in Algeria, India, etc.

700
   General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
701
   General documents
   Army
   702
      General organization, history, description, etc.
      Distribution, posts, etc.
         Including works on several bases from more than one branch of the service
   702.3
      General works
   702.32.A-Z
      Special. By place, A-Z
      Infantry
   703.A1-.A5
      Documents
   703.A6
      General works
   703.A7
      Infantry regiments of the line. By number and author
            Chasseurs à pied. Chasseurs alpins
   703.C4
      General works
   703.C5
      Battalions. By number and author
            Infanterie légère d'Afrique
   703.I6
      General works
   703.I7
      Battalions. By number and author
   703.I8
      Irish regiments
   703.L5
      Légion étrangère
   703.S35
      Scottish regiments
By region or country
  Europe
  France
  Army

  Infantry -- Continued

  703.S95    Swedish regiments
  703.S97    Swiss regiments
  703.T4     General works
  703.T45    General works
  703.T5     Regiments. By number and author
  703.T65    General works
  703.T7     Regiments. By number and author
  703.T725   General works
  703.T73    Regiments. By number and author
  703.T75    General works
  703.T8     Regiments. By number and author

  703.Z5     General works
  703.Z6     Regiments. By number and author
  703.Z9A-.Z9Z Other organizations. By name, A-Z

    e.g.
  703.Z9R7   Royal danois

  Cavalry, Armor

  704.A1-.A5 Documents
  704.A6     General works
  704.A8     Divisions. By number and author
               Chasseurs à cheval
  704.C4     General works
  704.C5     Regiments. By number and author
               Chasseurs d'Afrique
  704.C6     General works
  704.C7     Regiments. By number and author
               Cuirassiers
  704.C8     General works
  704.C9     Regiments. By number and author
               Dragons
  704.D7     General works
  704.D8     Regiments. By number and author
               Hussards
  704.H8     General works
  704.H9     Regiments. By number and author
               Spahis
  704.S7     General works
  704.S8     Regiments. By number and author
  704.Z9A-.Z9Z Other organizations. By name, A-Z

  Artillery

  705.A1-.A5 Documents
  705.A6-.Z4 General works
  705.Z5     Bataillons d'artillerie à pied
  705.Z6     Regiments. By number and author
  706.A-Z    Other special troops, A-Z
By region or country

Europe

France

Army

Other special troops, A-Z -- Continued

706.E52

Engineers

see UG71

706.G2

Garde impériale (1804-1815)

706.G25

Garde nationale (1789- )

Garde nationale de Paris see UA708.P3

706.G3

Garde nationale mobile (1848, 1869-1872)

706.G35

Garde nationale mobilisée (1870)

Garde républicaine see UA708.P3

Gendarmerie see UB820+

Infanterie de la marine

706.I6

General works

706.I7

Regiments. By number or name, and author

Sapeurs-pompiers see TH9551

Territorial Army

707.A1-.A5

Documents

707.A6-.Z5

General works

707.Z6

Regiments. By number and author

708.A-Z

Local, A-Z

708.P3

Paris. Garde nationale, Garde républicaine, etc.

Colonies and colonial troops

For the regiments, etc., of particular colonies, see UA840+

Cf. UA703.I6+ Infanterie légère d’Afrique

Cf. UA703.T45+ Tirailleurs algériens, marocains, tunisiens

709.A1-.A5

Documents

709.A6-Z

General works

Germany

710

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

711

General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

712

General works

Infantry

713.A1-.A5

Documents

713.A6-.Z4

General works

713.Z6

Organizations. By number and author

713.Z9A-Z

Organizations. By name

714

Cavalry. Armor

715

Artillery

716.A-Z

Other special troops, A-Z

717

Militia

718.A-Z

Local, A-Z

719

Colonial troops. Native troops

East Germany

719.3

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

Greece

720

General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

721

General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

722

General works
By region or country
  Europe
    Greece
      Army -- Continued
      Infantry

723.A1-.A5  Documents
723.A6-.Z4  General works
723.Z6  Organizations. By number and author
723.Z9A-Z  Organizations. By name
724  Cavalry. Armor
725  Artillery
726.A-Z  Other special troops, A-Z
727  Militia
728.A-Z  Local, A-Z
729  Colonial troops. Native troops

Netherlands
730  General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
731  General reports
      Army
        Including general organization, history, description, etc.

732  General works
      Infantry

733.A1-.A5  Documents
733.A6-.Z4  General works
733.Z6  Organizations. By number and author
733.Z9A-Z  Organizations. By name
734  Cavalry. Armor
735  Artillery
736.A-Z  Other special troops, A-Z
737  Militia
738.A-Z  Local, A-Z
739  Colonial troops. Native troops

Italy
740  General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
741  General reports
      Army
        Including general organization, history, description, etc.

742  General works
      Infantry

743.A1-.A5  Documents
743.A6-.Z4  General works
743.Z6  Organizations. By number and author
743.Z9A-Z  Organizations. By name
744  Cavalry. Armor
745  Artillery
746.A-Z  Other special troops, A-Z
747  Militia
748.A-Z  Local, A-Z
749  Colonial troops. Native troops

Vatican City
749.5  Papal guards. Swiss Guard

Norway
750  General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
751  General works
      Army
        Including general organization, history, description, etc.
By region or country

Europe

Norway

Army -- Continued

752 General works

Infantry

753.A1-.A5 Documents
753.A6-.Z4 General works
753.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
753.Z9A-.Z9Z Organizations. By name

754 Cavalry. Armor
755 Artillery
756.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
757 Militia
758.A-Z Local, A-Z
759 Colonial troops. Native troops

Portugal

760 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
761 General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

762 General works

Infantry

763.A1-.A5 Documents
763.A6-.Z4 General works
763.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
763.Z9A-.Z9Z Organizations. By name

764 Cavalry. Armor
765 Artillery
766.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
767 Militia
768.A-Z Local, A-Z
769 Colonial troops. Native troops

Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)

For former Soviet Republics in Europe, other than Russia see UA829.A+
For former Soviet Republics in Asia, other than Russia see UA853.A+

770 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
771 General reports

Army

Including general organization, history, description, etc.

772 General works

Infantry

773.A1-.A5 Documents
773.A6-.Z4 General works
773.Z6 Organizations. By number and author
773.Z9A-.Z9Z Organizations. By name

774 Cavalry. Armor
775 Artillery
776.A-Z Other special troops, A-Z
776.S64 Special Forces. Voïska spetsial'nogo naznachenii
776.S77 Streltsy
777 Militia
778.A-Z Local, A-Z
779 Colonial troops. Native troops

Spain

780 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
By region or country

Europe

Spain -- Continued

781
General reports
Army
Including general organization, history, description, etc.

782
General works
Infantry

783.A1-.A5
Documents
783.A6-.Z4
General works
783.Z6
Organizations. By number and author
783.Z9A-Z
Organizations. By name

784
Cavalry. Armor

785
Artillery

786.A-Z
Other special troops, A-Z

787
Militia

788.A-Z
Local, A-Z

789
Colonial troops. Native troops

Sweden

790
General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

791
General reports
Army
Including general organization, history, description, etc.

792
General works
Infantry

793.A1-.A5
Documents
793.A6-.Z4
General works
793.Z6
Organizations. By number and author
793.Z9A-Z
Organizations. By name

794
Cavalry. Armor

795
Artillery

796.A-Z
Other special troops, A-Z

797
Militia

798.A-Z
Local, A-Z

799
Colonial troops. Native troops

Switzerland

800
General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

801
General reports
Army
Including general organization, history, description, etc.

802
General works
Infantry

803.A1-.A5
Documents
803.A6-.Z4
General works
803.Z6
Organizations. By number and author
803.Z9A-.Z9Z
Organizations. By name

804
Cavalry. Armor

805
Artillery

806.A-Z
Other special troops, A-Z

807
Militia

808.A-Z
Local, A-Z

809
Colonial troops. Native troops

Turkey

810
General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.

811
General reports
By region or country
Europe
  Turkey -- Continued
  Army
    Including general organization, history, description, etc.
  812
    General works
      Infantry
    813.A1-.A5
      Documents
    813.A6-.Z4
      General works
    813.Z6
      Organizations. By number and author
    813.Z9A-.Z9Z
      Organizations. By name
  814
    Cavalry. Armor
  815
    Artillery
  816.A-Z
    Other special troops, A-Z
  817
    Militia
  818.A-Z
    Local, A-Z
  819
    Colonial troops. Native troops
Balkan States
  820
    General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
  822
    Organization, history, description, etc., of armies
      By region or country
    823
      Bosnia and Herzegovina
    824
      Bulgaria
    826
      Romania
    827
      Yugoslavia
  829.A-Z
    Other European countries, A-Z
      e.g.
    829.F5
      Finland
    829.H9
      Hungary
    829.P7
      Poland
Asia
  830
    General works
  832
    Middle East. Persian Gulf Region
  832.2
    Central Asia
  832.5
    East Asia
  832.7
    South Asia
  832.8
    Southeast Asia
  833
    Southeast Asia Treaty Organization (SEATO)
  833.5
    Association of Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN)
  835
    General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
  836
    Reports, etc.
  837
    Army organization, history, description, etc.
  838.A-Z
    Arms of the service, A-Z
  839.A-Z
    States, provinces, etc., A-Z
India
  840
    General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
  841
    Reports, etc.
  842
    Army organization, history, description, etc.
  843.A-Z
    Arms of the service, A-Z
  844.A-Z
    States, provinces, etc., A-Z
Japan
  845
    General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
  846
    Reports, etc.
  847
    Army organization, history, description, etc.
  848.A-Z
    Arms of the service, A-Z
By region or country
   Asia
      Japan -- Continued
549.A-Z   States, provinces, etc., A-Z
553.A-Z   Other Asian countries, A-Z
554       Arab countries
554.8     Islamic countries
   Africa
566       General works
566.4     North Africa
566.5     Northeast Africa
566.55    Northwest Africa
566.6     Southern Africa
566.7     Sub-Saharan Africa
   South Africa
566       General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
566.3     Reports, etc.
566.5     Army organization, history, description, etc.
566.7.A-Z Arms of the services, A-Z
566.9.A-Z Provinces, territories, etc., A-Z
       e.g.
566.9.C38 Cape of Good Hope
568       Algeria
569       Cameroon
569.3     Chad
570       Ethiopia
560.5     Kenya
561       Mozambique
561.3     Nigeria
561.7     Zimbabwe. Southern Rhodesia
562       Western Sahara. Spanish Sahara
562.5     Sudan
563       Congo (Democratic Republic), Zaire
564       Zambia
565       Egypt
566       Liberia
567       Morocco
567.5     Tunisia
568       Libya
569.A-Z   Other African countries, A-Z
   Australia
570       General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
571       Reports, etc.
572       Army organization, history, description, etc.
573.A-Z   Arms of the service, A-Z
574.A-Z   States and territories, A-Z
   New Zealand
574.3     General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
574.4     Reports, etc.
574.5     Army organization, history, description, etc.
574.6.A-Z Arms of the services, A-Z
574.7.A-Z Provincial districts and dependencies, A-Z
   Pacific islands
575       General works
576.A-Z   By island or group of islands, A-Z
       Hawaii see UA159.1+
By region or country -- Continued

Arctic regions
880 General military situation, policy, defenses, etc.
885 Southern Hemisphere

Mobilization
910 General works
United States
913 General works
914.A-.W By state, A-W
915.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Demobilization
917.A2 General works
917.A3-Z By region or country, A-Z

Plans for attack and defense
920 General works
By region or country
United States
923 General works
924.A-.W By state, A-W
925.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Civil defense
Class here works on all or several aspects of civil defense. For special aspects, see the special topic, e.g. D810.C69, Civil defense in World War II
926.A1 Periodicals. Societies. Congresses
926.A3-Z General works
926.5 General special
Including psychological aspects
By region or country
United States
927 General works
928.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
928.5.A-Z By city, A-Z
929.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

War damage in industry. Industrial defense
Class here works on planning to avoid and to minimize war damage to industry. For special aspects, see the special topic
929.5 General works
By region or country
United States
929.6 General works
929.7.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
929.8.A-Z By city, A-Z
929.9.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
929.95.A-Z By industry, A-Z
929.95.A35 Agriculture
929.95.A5 Aluminum industry
929.95.A55 Animal industry
929.95.A87 Atomic power industry
929.95.C5 Chemical industries
929.95.E4 Electric industries
929.95.E43 Electronic data processing departments
929.95.F6 Food industry
929.95.G3 Gas industry
929.95.G7 Grain industry
929.95.I7 Iron and steel industry
929.95.M3 Machinery industry
War damage in industry. Industrial defense
By industry, A-Z -- Continued

929.95.M5  Mineral industries
929.95.P4  Petroleum industry
929.95.P93 Public utilities
929.95.R3  Railroads
929.95.T4  Telecommunication
929.95.T5  Textile industry
929.95.T7  Transportation
929.95.W3  Waterworks
930
Strategic lines and bases
Military communications
Cf. UB212 Command and control systems
Cf. UC270+ Transportation
Cf. UG570+ Military signaling
Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy and telephony
Cf. UH30+ Cyclists
Cf. UH70 Dispatch carriers
Cf. UH87+ Use of animals in military service

940 General works
By region or country
United States
943
944.A-.W By state, A-W
945.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Routes of travel. Distances

950 General works
By region or country
United States
953
954.A-.W By state, A-W
955.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Roads. Highways

960 General works
By region or country
United States
963
964.A-.W By state, A-W
965.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Railways see UC310+

Waterways. Rivers. Canals

970 General works
By region or country
United States
973
974.A-.W By state, A-W
975.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
979 Other (not A-Z)

980 Telegraphic connections
Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy
Cf. VG70+ Naval telegraphy

Military geography
Cf. UG470+ Military topography

985 Periodicals. Societies
990 General works
By region or country
Military geography
   By region or country -- Continued
993
   United States
995.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
      e.g.
995.A6
   Alps
      Europe see UA990
997
   Preservation of charts, etc.
Military administration
   Cf. UH740+ Military unions
1   Periodicals. Societies
15  History (General)
    Including history of several countries
21-124 By region or country (Table U2)
    Add country number in Table to UB0
General works
144  Through 1800
145  1801-1970
146  1971-
147  Military service as a profession
148  Mercenary troops
149  Private military companies
Interior administration
   Including post, regiment, company, etc.
150  General works
    By region or country
    United States
153  General works
154.A-.W  By state, A-W
155.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Records, returns, muster rolls, accounts, general correspondence
   Including filing systems
   Cf. UB280+ Correspondence in the field
160  General works
    By region or country
    United States
163  General works
164.A-.W  By state, A-W
165.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Adjutant generals' offices
170  General works
    By region or country
    United States
173  General works
174.A-.W  By state, A-W
175.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Civilian personnel departments
180  General works
    Civil employees
190  General works
    By region or country
    United States
193  General works
194.A-.W  By state, A-W
195.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Examinations
200  Commanders. Generals. Marshals
210  Command of troops. Leadership
212  Command and control systems
    Including C2, C3, and C3I
    For Naval command and control systems see VB212
    Cf. UA940+ Military communications
Staffs of armies
220  General works
Staffs of armies -- Continued
By region or country
United States
223 General works
224. A-. W By state, A-W
225. A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Headquarters, aids, adjutants, etc.
230 General works
By region or country
United States
233 General works
234. A-. W By state, A-W
235. A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Inspections. Inspectors
240 General works
By region or country
United States
243 General works
244. A-. W By state, A-W
245. A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Security measures for defense information
246 General works
By region or country
United States
247 General works
248. A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Industrial security measures
Cf. HV8290+ Guards. Watchmen
Cf. TH9701+ Burglar proof construction, alarm equipment, etc.
249. A2 General works
249. A3-Z By region or country, A-Z
Intelligence
250 General works
251. A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Electronic data processing of intelligence
255 General works
256. A-Z By region or country, A-Z
260 Attachés
265 Military interrogation
Espionage. Spies
270 General works
270. 5 Juvenile works
271. A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Under each country:
. x General works
. x2A-. x2Z Individual spies, A-Z
Cutter by the name of the country responsible for the activity
For spy cases in individual countries, see the country in classes D-F
For spy cases in individual wars, see the war in classes D-F
Russia. Soviet Union
271. R9 General works
271. R92A-. R92Z Individual spies, A-Z
Sabotage
273 General works
274 Equipment
Cf. HV8077+ Identification of weapons
Psychological warfare. Propaganda
  Cf. BF1045.M55 Military aspects of parapsychology
  Cf. KZ6719 International law of propaganda
275
  General works
  By region or country
276
  United States
277.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Preparation of orders. Correspondence in the field. Passes
280
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
283
  General works
284.A-.W
  By state, A-W
285.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
290
  Cryptography. Ciphers
  Enlistment, recruiting, placement, promotion, discharge, etc.
320
  General works
321
  International relations
  By region or country
  United States
    Documents
323.A2-.A3
    Serials. Manuals
323.A31-.A45
    Special events
323.A4
    Brownsville affray
323.A5
    Miscellaneous. By date
323.A6-Z
    Nonofficial works
325.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Medical and physical examination of recruits
330
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
333
  General works
333.5
  Confederate States
334.A-.W
  By state, A-W
335.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
336
  Mental examination of recruits
337
  Classification of personnel. Military occupational specialists
338
  Identification methods
  Compulsory service. Conscription and exemption
    Cf. HD4905.5+ Compulsory nonmilitary service
340
  General works
    Conscientious objectors
341
  General works
342.A-Z
  By region or country, A-Z
  By region or country
  United States
343
  General works
343.5
  Confederate States
344.A-.W
  By state, A-W
345.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Universal service. Universal military training
    Cf. U400+ Military education
350
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
353
  General works
Universal service. Universal military training
   By region or country
   United States -- Continued
   353.5     Confederate States
   354.A-.W  By state, A-W
   355.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Provision for veterans
   For general works on veterans of individual wars, see the war in classes D-F
   Cf. UB440+ Retired military personnel
   Employment, education, etc.
   356     General works
   By region or country
   United States
   357     General works
   Veterans Administration. Dept. of Veterans Affairs
   Official publications
   357.52   Serial
   357.53   Nonserial
   357.56   Other works
   358.A-.W By state, A-W
   e.g.
   358.H3   Hawaii
   359.A-Z   Other countries, islands, etc., A-Z
   e.g.
   Hawaii see UB358.H3
   359.P5   Philippines
   359.P8   Puerto Rico

Rehabilitation of the disabled
   360     General works
   By region or country
   United States
   363     General works
   364.A-.W By state, A-W
   364.5.A-Z By city, A-Z
   365.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
   366.A-Z   By occupation, A-Z
   Medical care
   368     General works
   By region or country
   369     United States
   369.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military pensions, bounties, etc. War risk insurance
   370     General works
   By region or country
   United States
   373     General works
   373.5    Confederate States
   374.A-.W By state, A-W
   375.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Soldiers' and sailors' homes
   Cf. VB290+ Sailors' homes
   380     General works
   By region or country
   United States
   382     General works
Soldiers' and sailors' homes

By region or country

United States -- Continued
National Home

Discontinued in July, 1930, joined with the Veterans' Bureau and the Bureau of Pensions to form the Veterans' Administration

383.A1-.A49 Documents
383.A5 General works. By author
383.A6-Z Branches, A-Z

383.B3 Bath, Bath, N.Y.
383.C3 Central, Dayton, Ohio
383.E2 Eastern, Togus, Maine
383.2 Army Distaff Hall, Washington (D.C.)
383.5 Confederate soldiers' (and sailors') homes

383.5.A1-.A5 Documents
383.5.A6-Z General works

State soldiers' (and sailors') homes

384.A2 General works
384.A3-.W By state, A-W

384.D5 Washington, D.C. Soldiers Home
385.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military reservations, cemeteries, etc.

390 General works
By region or country
United States

393 General works
393.5 Confederate States
394.A-.W By state, A-W
395.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Markers for soldiers' graves

Provision for soldiers' dependents: families, widows, and orphans

Cf. UB370+ Pensions, bounties, etc.
Cf. UB383.2 Army Distaff Hall (Washington, D.C.)

400 General works
By region or country
United States

403 General works
403.5 Confederate States
404.A-.W By state, A-W
405.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Warrant officers. Noncommissioned officers, etc.

407 General works
By region or country
United States

408 General works. Armed forces
408.5 Army
409.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Officers

Including appointments, promotions, retirements, etc.
For examinations, see U408.5 U513, etc.

410 General works
By region or country
United States
Officers
By region or country
United States -- Continued
Documents
412.A1-.A2 Serial
412.A4 Special. By date
412.A5-Z Individual cases, A-Z
e.g.
412.W8 Wood, Leonard
413 General works
414 Militia and volunteers
414.5 Confederate States
415.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Minorities, women, etc., in armed forces
Cf. VB320+ Minorities, women, etc., in navies
416 General works
By region or country
United States
417 General works
418.A-Z Individual groups, A-Z
418.A47 African Americans
418.A74 Asian Americans
(418.B69) Boys
see UB418.C45
418.C45 Children. Boys
418.G38 Gays
418.H57 Hispanic Americans
418.I46 Immigrants
Indians see E98.M5
418.M48 Mexican Americans
418.N46 Neopagans
418.N66 Noncitizens
418.T72 Transgender people
418.W65 Women
Cf. UB383.2 Army Distaff Hall (Washington, D.C.)
419.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Furloughs
420 General works
By region or country
United States
423 General works
423.5 Confederate States
424.A-.W By state, A-W
425.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.
Cf. UC530+ Badges, insignia, etc. (Clothing and equipment of soldiers)
430 General works
By region or country
Including individual rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.
United States
For United States societies of medal winners see E181
433 General works
433.5 Confederate States
434.A-.W By state, A-W
435.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
e.g.
Rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.
  By region or country
  Other regions or countries, A-Z -- Continued
435.G8

Retired military personnel
  Including employment, retirement privileges, etc.
  Cf. UB356+ Veterans
440

General works
  By region or country
  United States
    Cf. UB383.2 Army Distaff Hall (Washington, D.C.)
443
  General works
444.A-.W
  By state, A-W
445.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Medical care
448

General works
  By region or country
  United States
449
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
449.5.A-Z

(461-736) Military law (General)
  see class K
(770-775) Civil law relating to the military
  see class K

Military crimes and offenses
780

General works
  By region or country
783
  United States
785.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
787
  Mutiny
788
  Desertion
789
  Other special
    e.g. Looting, evasion of service
    Cf. RA1146 Malingering
    Cf. UB341+ Conscientious objectors

Military discipline
790

General works
  By region or country
793
  United States
795.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Prisons and prisoners
  Including prisoners of war
800

General works
  By region or country
803
  United States
805.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Corporal punishment. Flogging
810

General works
  By region or country
813
  United States
815.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military police. Gendarmes
820

General works
825.A-Z
  By region or country, A-Z

Martial law
  see class K
(830-835) Provost marshals
    see class K
(840-845) Judiciary. Administration of military justice
    see class K
(850-857) Courts-martial
    see class K
(860-867) Courts of inquiry
    see class K
(870-875) Military commissions
    see class K
(880) Courts of honor. Dueling
    see class K
(890) Procedure. Appeals
    see class K
(900) Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
    see class K
Maintenance and transportation

10 General works
12 General special
15 Requisitions (Military)
   Organization of the service
   By region or country
   United States

20 General works
23 By period
   e.g. 1861-1865
   For Confederate States, see UC85+

Quartermaster's Department
30 Regular reports and other serials
31 Regulations
(31.5) Laws relating to Quartermaster Corps
       see KF7335.Q2
32 Manuals
33 Special reports
34 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
   Including history, organization, etc.

Subsistence Department
40 Regular reports
41 Regulations
42 Manuals
43 Special reports
44 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
   Including history, organization, etc.

Construction Division
46 General works. Armed Forces
   Cf. UC400+ Barracks, quarters, camps
   Cf. UG1+ Military engineering
   Cf. VC420+ Naval barracks, quarters, housing
   Cf. VG590+ Civil engineering (Navy)

47 Real estate service
Militia quartermasters
50 General works
51.A-.W By state, A-W
Militia subsistence departments
61 General works
62.A-.W By state, A-W

Paymaster's Department
70 Regular reports of paymaster
71 Regulations
72 Manuals
73 Special reports on the department
   Pay, allowances, etc.
74.A1-.A4 Documents
74.A4 Special. By date
74.A5-Z General works
75 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
   Including history, organization, etc.

Militia pay
80 General works
81.A-.W By state, A-W

Confederate States
Organization of the service
By region or country
United States
  Confederate States -- Continued
  85  Quartermaster's Department. Manuals, regulations, etc.
  86  Supplies and transports
  87  Pay and allowances
  88  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Other regions or countries
  Canada
    Cf. UC260+ Supplies and stores
  90  Supply and transportation departments
  91  Pay and allowances
  92  Militia
  93.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
  94-97  Mexico (Table U3)
Central America
  98  General works
  99.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
  104  General works
  105.A-Z  By island, A-Z
South America
  106  General works
  107-110  Argentina (Table U3)
  111-114  Bolivia (Table U3)
  115-118  Brazil (Table U3)
  119-122  Chile (Table U3)
  123-126  Colombia (Table U3)
  127-130  Ecuador (Table U3)
  131  Guyanas
  132  Suriname, Dutch Guiana
  133  French Guiana
  139-142  Paraguay (Table U3)
  143-146  Peru (Table U3)
  147-150  Uruguay (Table U3)
  151-154  Venezuela (Table U3)
Europe
  158  General works
  164-167  Austria (Table U3)
  168-171  Belgium (Table U3)
  172-175  Denmark (Table U3)
  176-179  France (Table U3)
  180-183  Germany (Table U3)
    Including West Germany
  183.51-.54  East Germany (Table U3)
  184-187  Great Britain (Table U3)
  188-191  Greece (Table U3)
  192-195  Netherlands (Table U3)
  196-199  Italy (Table U3)
  200-203  Norway (Table U3)
  204-207  Portugal (Table U3)
  208-211  Russia. Soviet Union (Table U3)
  212-215  Spain (Table U3)
  216-219  Sweden (Table U3)
  220-223  Switzerland (Table U3)
Organization of the service
By region or country
Other regions or countries
Europe -- Continued

224-227
Turkey (Table U3)
Balkan States

228
Bulgaria

230
Romania

231
Yugoslavia

233.A-Z
Other European regions or countries, A-Z

Asia

234
General works

235
China

238
India

241
Japan

245.A-Z
Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z

Africa

247
General works

250
Egypt

253.A-Z
Other African regions or countries, A-Z

Australia

255
General works
255.2
Pay and allowances

256.A-Z
By state or territory, A-Z

256.5
New Zealand
Pacific islands

257
General works

258.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

Supplies and stores
Including specifications, procurement, warehousing, disposal of surplus property, etc.

Cf. HF5482.5 Army-Navy stores. Military surplus stores

260
General works
By region or country

263
General works

264.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

265.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

267
Contracts
Cf. HD3860+ Public contracts

Transportation
Cf. UC680+ Transportation of horses
Cf. UH500+ Transportation of the sick and wounded
Cf. UH570 Transportation of the dead

270
General works
By region or country

273
General works
Confederate States see UC86

274.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

275.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

277
Packing and shipment of goods
Train troops

280
General works
By region or country

283
General works
Transportation
Train troops
By region or country
United States -- Continued
Confederate States see UC86
284.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
285.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Wagon trains. Sled trains
including harness, etc.
290
General works
By region or country
United States
293
General works
Confederate States see UC86
294.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
295.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Pack trains
300
General works
By region or country
United States
303
General works
Confederate States see UC86
304.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
305.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Railroads
310
General works
By region or country
United States
313
General works
Confederate States see UC86
314.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
315.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Waterways. Troopships. Transports
Cf. U205 Stream crossing (General)
Cf. UD317 Stream crossing (Infantry)
Cf. UE320 Stream crossing (Cavalry and armor)
Cf. UF320 Stream crossing (Artillery)
Cf. UG335 Stream crossing (Military engineering)
320
General works
By region or country
United States
323
General works
Confederate States see UC86
324.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
325.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Air transportation
330
General works
By region or country
United States
333
General works
Confederate States see UC86
334.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
335.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Mechanical transportation. Motor transportation, traction engines, etc.
Cf. UF390 Motor transportation of artillery
340
General works
Transportation
Mechanical transportation. Motor transportation, traction engines, etc. -- Continued
By region or country
United States

343
General works
Confederate States see UC86

344.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

345.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

347
Motorcycles

349
Coolies

350
Camels, elephants, etc.

355
Dogs
Cf. UH100 Use of dogs in war

360
Skates, snowshoes, etc.

Barracks. Quarters. Camps
General works
By region or country
United States

403
General works
Confederate States see UC86

404.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

405.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

410
Billeting

415
House furnishings, etc.

420
Fuel, light, etc.

425
Fires and fire prevention

430
Sewers. Latrines

440
Laundries. Laundering

Clothing and equipment
General works
By region or country
United States

463
General works
Confederate States see UC86

464.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

465.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Uniforms

480
General works
By region or country
United States

483
General works
Confederate States

484.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

485.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Buttons

487

487.5
Shoulder straps

488
Belts and belt buckles

Shoes. Leggings. Footwear. Gloves
General works
By region or country
United States

493
General works
Confederate States see UC86

494.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

495.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Headgear
Clothing and equipment
   Headgear -- Continued

500  General works
       By region or country
           United States

503  General works
       Confederate States see UC86

504.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z

505.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

510  Tailors. Tailoring
       Equipment

520  General works
       By region or country
           United States

523  General works
       Confederate States see UC86

524.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z

525.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

529.A-Z  Special, A-Z

529.C2  Canteens

529.C4  Clothing cases

529.H64  Holsters

529.K6  Knapsacks

529.L8  Luggage

Badges, insignia, etc.
   Cf. UB430+ Decorations, etc.

530  General works
       By region or country
           United States

533  General works
       Confederate States see UC86

534.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z

535.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

540  Equipage. Field kits
       General works
       By region or country
           United States

543  General works
       Confederate States see UC86

544.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z

545.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

550  Bedding. Field bunks
       General works
       By region or country
           United States

553  General works
       Confederate States see UC86

554.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z

555.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

570  Tentage
       General works
       By region or country
           United States

573  General works
       Confederate States see UC86

574.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
 Equipage. Field kits
  Tentage
   By region or country -- Continued
  575.A-Z
     Other regions or countries, A-Z
  Tent drills
  580
   General works
   By region or country
    United States
  583
   General works
   Confederate States see UC86
  584.A-Z
     By region or state, A-Z
  585.A-Z
     Other regions or countries, A-Z

 Standards. Colors. Flags
   Cf. U360+ Colors, color guards (Ceremonies)
  590
   General works
   By region or country
    United States
  593
   General works
   Confederate States see UC86
  594.A-Z
     By region or state, A-Z
  595.A-Z
     Other regions or countries, A-Z

 Horses. Mules. Remount service
   Cf. UE460+ Cavalry
   Cf. UF370 Artillery
  600
   General works
   By region or country
    United States
  603
   General works
  603.5
   Confederate States
  604.A-Z
     By region or state, A-Z
  605.A-Z
     Other regions or countries, A-Z
  610
   Officers’ horses
  620
   Horse breeding. Mule breeding
   Farriery
    Including general works on the care of the horse and its equipment
  630
   General works
   By region or country
    United States
  633
   General works
  633.5
   Confederate States
  634.A-Z
     By region or state, A-Z
  635.A-Z
     Other regions or countries, A-Z

 Horseshoeing
   Cf. SF907+ Veterinary medicine
  640
   General works
   By region or country
    United States
  643
   General works
  643.5
   Confederate States
  644.A-Z
     By region or state, A-Z
  645.A-Z
     Other regions or countries, A-Z

 Blacksmithing, field forges, etc.
Horses. Mules. Remount service
   Blacksmithing, field forges, etc.
      By region or country
         United States -- Continued
   653.5
         Confederate States
   654.A-Z
         By region or state, A-Z
   655.A-Z
         Other regions or countries, A-Z

Forage
   660
      General works
         By region or country
            United States
   663
      General works
   663.5
      Confederate States
   664.A-Z
      By region or state, A-Z
   665.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z

Saddlery
   667

Stables. Tents for horses
Transportation of horses
   General, and railway
     680
        General works
        By region or country
           United States
     683
        General works
     683.5
        Confederate States
     684.A-Z
        By region or state, A-Z
     685.A-Z
        Other regions or countries, A-Z

On ships
     690
        General works
        By region or country
           United States
     693
        General works
     693.5
        Confederate States
     694.A-Z
        By region or state, A-Z
     695.A-Z
        Other regions or countries, A-Z

Subsistence
   Cf. HD9000+ Food products (Economic history)
   700
      General works
      By region or country
         United States
   703
      General works
   703.5
      Confederate States
   704.A-Z
      By region or state, A-Z
   705.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z

Rations
   710
      General works
      By region or country
         United States
   713
      General works
   713.5
      Confederate States
   714.A-Z
      By region or state, A-Z
   715.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z

Cooking. Messing
   Cf. UH487+ Hospital cooking
   720
      General works
      By region or country
         United States
Subsistence
Cooking. Messing
   By region or country
      United States -- Continued

723 General works
723.5 Confederate States
724.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
725.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bakeries. Field ovens
730 General works
   By region or country
      United States

733 General works
733.5 Confederate States
734.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
735.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Officers' clubs and messes
740 General works
   By region or country
      United States

743 General works
743.5 Confederate States
744.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
745.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Post exchanges. Canteens
750 General works
   By region or country
      United States

753 General works
753.5 Confederate States
754.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
       Including regimental institutes
755.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
       Including regimental institutes

760 Refrigerators
770 Slaughterhouses
780 Water supply
Infantry
   Including works on tactics, regulations, etc.
   For histories and reports of special organizations see UA10+

1  Periodicals. Societies
7  Collections. Collected works
10 Organizations (General)
15 History
   Including situation in several countries
21-124 By region or country (Table U2)
   Add country number in table to UD0

General works
144 Early through 1800
145 1801-

Manuals
   Cf. U110+ Handbooks for soldiers
150 General works
   By region or country
      United States
         General works
153 Confederate States
154.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
   Cf. U169 Drill manuals (all arms)
157 General works
   By region or country
      United States
         General works
160 Confederate States
161 United States militia
161.5 G.A.R. tactics
162.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
      Canada
         General works
163 Militia
164
165.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
      Mexico
         General works
166 Militia
167
168.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
      Central America
         General works
169 West Indies
170.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
      South America
         General works
172 Argentina
173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
      Bolivia
         General works
176 Militia
177
178.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
      General works
179 Militia
180
181.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

By region or country

South America -- Continued

Brazil
182 General works
183 Militia
184.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Chile
185 General works
186 Militia
187.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Colombia
188 General works
189 Militia
190.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Ecuador
191 General works
192 Militia
193.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Guyana
195 Suriname
196 French Guiana

Paraguay
200 General works
201 Militia
202.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Peru
203 General works
204 Militia
205.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Uruguay
206 General works
207 Militia
208.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Venezuela
209 General works
210 Militia
211.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Europe
215 General works

Austria
219 General works
220 Militia
221.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Belgium
222 General works
223 Militia
224.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Denmark
225 General works
226 Militia
227.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

France
228 General works
229 Militia
230.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
Germany
   Including West Germany
   231 General works
   232 Militia
   233.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
      East Germany
   233.5 General works
   233.52 Militia
   233.53.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Great Britain
   234 General works
   235 Militia
   236.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Greece
   237 General works
   238 Militia
   239.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Netherlands
   240 General works
   241 Militia
   242.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Italy
   243 General works
   244 Militia
   245.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Norway
   246 General works
   247 Militia
   248.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Portugal
   249 General works
   250 Militia
   251.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Soviet Union
   252 General works
   253 Militia
   254.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Spain
   255 General works
   256 Militia
   257.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Sweden
   258 General works
   259 Militia
   260.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Switzerland
   261 General works
   262 Militia
   263.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Turkey
   264 General works
   265 Militia
   266.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
269.P7 Poland
269.R8 Romania
269.Y8 Yugoslavia
Asia
270 General works
271 China
272 General works
273.A-Z Militia
By region or province, A-Z
274 General works
275 Militia
276.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
India
277 General works
278 Militia
279.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
280.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
Japan
285 General works
286 Egypt
287 General works
288.A-Z Militia
By region or province, A-Z
Africa
295 General works
296 Militia
297.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
298 New Zealand
299 Pacific islands
300 General works
302.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
Marching. Guides
310 General works
By region or country
313 United States
General works
313.5 Confederate States
314.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
315.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
317 Stream crossing
Manual of arms
320 General works
By region or country
323 United States
General works
323.5 Confederate States
324.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
325.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Firing. Military sharpshooting
Cf. GV1151+ Shooting (Sports)
Firing. Military sharpshooting -- Continued

330
General works
By region or country
United States

333
General works
333.5
Confederate States
334.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
335.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bayonet drill

340
General works
By region or country
United States

343
General works
343.5
Confederate States
344.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
345.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Equipment

370
General works
By region or country
United States

373
General works
373.5
Confederate States
374.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
375.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Small arms
Cf. TS535+ Gunsmithing
Cf. UF530+ Ordnance and small arms

380
General works
382
Small arms inspection
By region or country
United States

383
General works
383.5
Confederate States
384.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
385.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ammunition see UF700

Rifles. Carbines. Muskets

390
General works
394
Sniper rifles
395.A-Z
Special makes or models, A-Z
395.A16
Ak-47 rifle
395.A75
Arisaka rifles
395.B23
Bagladerifel
395.B3
Belgian army carbine (1889 model)
395.B8
Browning automatic rifle
Cf. TS536.6.B76 Browning rifles
395.C48
CETME rifles
395.E8
Espingole
395.F16
FAL automatic rifle
395.G4
G3 Garand
395.H46
Henry
395.K9
Krag
395.M17
M1 carbine
395.M19
M14
395.M2
M-16
395.M24
M24 sniper weapon system
Small arms
Rifles. Carbines. Muskets
Special, A-Z -- Continued

395.M26
M-4 carbine

395.M3
Mauser

395.M67
Mosin-Nagant rifles

395.R45
Remington-Lee

395.R57
Rock Island

395.R6
Ross rifle

395.R9
Rytterkarabin

395.S3
Sharps

395.S37
Simonov carbine

395.S5
Snider

395.S8
Springfield

395.U6
United States magazine rifle

395.V48
Vetterli rifles

395.W3
Ward-Burton

395.W33
Warner carbines

395.W7
Winchester

396
Shotguns

400
Bayonets

Pistols. Revolvers

410
General works
By region or country
United States

413
General works
413.5
Confederate States

414.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

415.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Swords, sabers, etc.

420
General works
By region or country
United States

423
General works
423.5
Confederate States

424.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

425.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

430
Militia. Reserves. Volunteer Rifle Corps
For history and reports of individual organizations see UA653
Cf. UA13 General militia organization

Field service

440
General works
By region or country
United States

443
General works
443.5
Confederate States

444.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

445.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Mounted infantry

450
General works
By region or country
United States

453
General works
453.5
Confederate States

454.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

455.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Mountain troops. Mountain warfare
   Cf. UF440+ Mountain artillery
460 General works
   By region or country
      United States
463 General works
463.5 Confederate States
464.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
465.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ski troops
470 General works
   By region or country
      United States
473 General works
473.5 Confederate States
474.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
475.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Airborne troops. Parachute troops
   For transportation by air see UC330+
480 General works
   By region or country
      United States
483 General works
483.5 Confederate States
484.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
485.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Airmobile operations
490 General works
   By region or country
      United States
493 General works
493.5 Confederate States
494.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
495.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Cavalry. Armor
   Including horse cavalry, armored cavalry, mechanized cavalry
   Class here works on tactics, regulations, etc.
   For histories and reports of special organizations see UA10+

1  Periodicals. Societies
7  Collections
10 Organization of cavalry (General)
15 History
   Including history of several countries
21-124 By region or country (Table U2)
   Add country number in table to UE0

Horse cavalry
   General works
144  Early through 1800
145  1801-
147  Armor. Armored cavalry. Mechanized cavalry
   Cf. UG446.5 Tanks, armored cars, etc.
149  Addresses, essays, lectures

Manuals
150  General works
   By region or country
   United States
153  General works
153.5 Confederate States
154.A-.W States, A-W
155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
Horse cavalry
157  General works
158  Cavalry with artillery
   Cf. UF410 Horse artillery
159  Armor. Armored cavalry. Mechanized cavalry
   By region or country
   United States
160  General works
160.5 Confederate States
161  United States militia
161.5 G.A.R. tactics
162.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

Canada
163  General works
164  Militia
165.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Mexico
166  General works
167  Militia
168.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Central America
169  General works
170.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

West Indies
172  General works
173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America
175  General works
   Argentina
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country

South America
176
Argentina -- Continued
General works
177
Militia
178.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Bolivia
179
General works
180
Militia
181.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Brazil
182
General works
183
Militia
184.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Chile
185
General works
186
Militia
187.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Colombia
188
General works
189
Militia
190.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Ecuador
191
General works
192
Militia
193.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Guyana
195
Suriname
197
French Guiana
Paraguay
200
General works
201
Militia
202.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Peru
203
General works
204
Militia
205.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Uruguay
206
General works
207
Militia
208.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Venezuela
209
General works
210
Militia
211.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Europe
215
General works
Austria
219
General works
220
Militia
221.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Belgium
222
General works
223
Militia
224.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

Denmark
225 General works
226 Militia
227.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

France
228 General works
229 Militia
230.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Germany
Including West Germany
231 General works
232 Militia
233.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

East Germany
233.5 General works
233.52 Militia
233.53.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Great Britain
234 General works
235 Militia
236.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Greece
237 General works
238 Militia
239.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Netherlands
240 General works
241 Militia
242.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Italy
243 General works
244 Militia
245.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Norway
246 General works
247 Militia
248.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Portugal
249 General works
250 Militia
251.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Soviet Union
252 General works
253 Militia
254.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Spain
255 General works
256 Militia
257.A-Z By region or province, A-Z

Sweden
258 General works
259 Militia
260.A-Z By region or province, A-Z
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
   Europe -- Continued
      Switzerland
261    General works
262    Militia
263.A-Z    By region or province, A-Z
      Turkey
264    General works
265    Militia
266.A-Z    By region or province, A-Z
269.A-Z    Other European countries, A-Z
269.P7    Poland
269.R8    Romania
269.Y8    Yugoslavia

   Asia
270    General works
      China
271    General works
272    Militia
273.A-Z    By region or province, A-Z
      India
274    General works
275    Militia
276.A-Z    By region or province, A-Z
      Japan
277    General works
278    Militia
279.A-Z    By region or province, A-Z
280.A-Z    Other Asian countries, A-Z

   Africa
285    General works
      Egypt
286    General works
287    Militia
288.A-Z    By region or province, A-Z

   Australia
295    General works
296    Militia
297.A-Z    By region or province, A-Z
298    New Zealand
      Pacific islands
300    General works
302.A-Z    By island or group of islands, A-Z

   Stream crossing
320    Cavalry outposts
360    Cavalry reconnaissance
      Field service
370    General works
By region or country
      United States
373    General works
373.5    Confederate States
374.A-W    States, A-W
375.A-Z    Other regions or countries, A-Z
Firing instructions
General works
By region or country
United States

403
General works
403.5
Confederate States
404.A-.W
States, A-W
405.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Cavalry sword exercises
Cf. U860+ Fencing, sword and broadsword exercises

420
General works
By region or country
United States

423
General works
423.5
Confederate States
424.A-.W
States, A-W
425.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Training camps

430
General works
By region or country
United States

433
General works
433.5
Confederate States
434.A-.W
States, A-W
435.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Equipment. Uniforms

440
General works
By region or country
United States

443
General works
443.5
Confederate States
444.A-.W
States, A-W
445.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Horses
Cf. UC600+ Maintenance and transportation

460
General works
Equitation. Training

470
General works
By region or country
United States

473
General works
473.5
Confederate States
474.A-.W
States, A-W
475.A-.W
Other regions or countries, A-Z

490
Cavalry pioneer service

500
Camelry. Camel troops
Cf. UF420 Camel batteries
Artillery
Class here works on tactics, regulations, etc.
For histories and reports of special organizations see UA10+

1
Periodicals. Societies
Museums. Exhibitions

6.A1
General works

6.A2-Z
By region or country, A-Z

7
Collections. Collected works

9
Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

10
Organization (General)

15
History (General)
Including situation in several countries

21-124
By region or country (Table U2)
Add country number in table to UF0

(130-135)
Laws relating to ordnance departments
see class K

General works

144
Early through 1800

145
1801-

148
Problems, exercises, etc.

Manuals

150
General works
By region or country
United States

153
General works

153.5
Confederate States

154.A-.W
States, A-W

155.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

157
General works
By region or country
United States

160
General works

160.5
Confederate States

161
United States militia

161.5
G.A.R. tactics

162.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z

Canada

163
General works

164
Militia

164.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Mexico

166
General works

167
Militia

168.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Central America

169
General works

170.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

172
General works

173.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

175
General works

Argentina

176
General works

177
Militia
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country
South America
178. A-Z
Argentina -- Continued
By region or province, A-Z
Bolivia
179
General works
180
Militia
181. A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Brazil
182
General works
183
Militia
184. A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Chile
185
General works
186
Militia
187. A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Colombia
188
General works
189
Militia
190. A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Ecuador
191
General works
192
Militia
193. A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Guyana
195
Suriname
196
French Guiana
197
Paraguay
200
General works
201
Militia
202. A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Peru
203
General works
204
Militia
205. A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Uruguay
206
General works
207
Militia
208. A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Venezuela
209
General works
210
Militia
211. A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Europe
215
General works
Austria
219
General works
220
Militia
221. A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Belgium
222
General works
223
Militia
224. A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Denmark
225
General works
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations
By region or country

Europe

226
   Denmark -- Continued
   Militia

227.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z

228
   France
   General works

229
   Militia

230.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z

231
   Germany
   Including West Germany
   General works

232
   Militia

233.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z

233.5
   East Germany
   General works

233.52
   Militia

233.53.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z

234
   Great Britain
   General works

235
   Militia

236.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z

237
   Greece
   General works

238
   Militia

239.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z

240
   Netherlands
   General works

241
   Militia

242.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z

243
   Italy
   General works

244
   Militia

245.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z

246
   Norway
   General works

247
   Militia

248.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z

249
   Portugal
   General works

250
   Militia

251.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z

252
   Soviet Union
   General works

253
   Militia

254.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z

255
   Spain
   General works

256
   Militia

257.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z

258
   Sweden
   General works

259
   Militia

260.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z

Switzerland
Tactics. Maneuvers. Drill regulations

By region or country

Europe

261
General works
262
Militia
263.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Turkey

264
General works
265
Militia
266.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
269.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z
e.g.

269.P7
Poland
269.R8
Romania
269.Y8
Yugoslavia

Asia

270
General works
271
China

272
Militia
273.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

India

274
General works
275
Militia
276.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Japan

277
General works
278
Militia
279.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
280.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

285
General works

286
Egypt

287
Militia
288.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
292.A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

295
General works
296
Militia
297.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

New Zealand

298
Pacific islands

300
General works

302.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

320
Stream crossing

Target practice

340
General works

340
By region or country

United States

343
General works
343.5
Confederate States
344.A-.W
States, A-W
345.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Field service
Field service -- Continued

350  General works
     By region or country
          United States

353  General works
353.5  Confederate States
354.A-.W  States, A-W
355.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

356  Artillery reserves and militia
     For history and reports of individual organizations, see UA56 UA657+ etc.
     Equipment, harness, etc

360  General works
     By region or country
          United States

363  General works
363.5  Confederate States
364.A-.W  States, A-W
365.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

370  Horses
     Cf. UC600+ Maintenance and transportation
     Wagons, carts, etc.
         Cf. UF640+ Gun carriages, etc.

380  General works
     By region or country
          United States

383  General works
383.5  Confederate States
384.A-.W  States, A-W
385.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

390  Motor transportation
     Field artillery
         For target practice see UF340+

400  General works
     By region or country
          United States

403  General works
403.5  Confederate States
404.A-.W  States, A-W
405.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

410  Horse artillery
     Cf. UE158 Cavalry with artillery

420  Camel batteries

430  Elephant batteries

Mountain artillery
     Including use of artillery in mountains

440  General works
     By region or country
          United States

443  General works
443.5  Confederate States
444.A-.W  States, A-W
445.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Seacoast artillery

450  General works
     By region or country
Seacoast artillery
  By region or country -- Continued
  United States
    Cf. U428.S8 School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.
453
  General works
453.5
  Confederate States
454.A-.W
  States, A-W
455.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Siege artillery
460
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
463
  General works
463.5
  Confederate States
464.A-.W
  States, A-W
465.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Howitzer artillery. Mortar batteries
470
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
473
  General works
473.5
  Confederate States
474.A-.W
  States, A-W
475.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Garrison artillery. Fortress artillery
480
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
483
  General works
483.5
  Confederate States
484.A-.W
  States, A-W
485.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Railway artillery
490
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
493
  General works
493.5
  Confederate States
494.A-.W
  States, A-W
495.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Weapons systems
500
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
503
  General works
503.5
  Confederate States
504.A-.W
  States, A-W
505.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Precision guided munitions
510
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
513
  General works
514.A-.W
  States, A-W
515.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Ordnance and small arms
  Cf. UD380+ Infantry small arms
520 General works
  By region or country
    United States
523 General works
523.5 Confederate States
524.A-.W States, A-W
525.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Research
526 General works
  By region or country
526.3 United States
526.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
527 Study and teaching
Manufacture
  Including reports of ordnance factories
530 General works
  By region or country
    United States
533 General works
533.5 Confederate States
534.A-.W States, A-W
535.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
537.A-Z By manufacturer, A-Z
Arsenals, magazines, armories, etc.
540 General works
  By region or country
    United States
543.A3 General works
543.A4-Z Individual arsenals. By place, A-Z
543.5 Confederate States
544.A-.W States, A-W
545.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Ordnance stores, accounts, etc.
550 General works
  By region or country
    United States
553 General works
553.5 Confederate States
554.A-.W States, A-W
555.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
560 General works
561 General special
  Including matériel for accompaniment of infantry
  By region or country
    United States
Gun handbooks
563.A4 By mm. or cm.
  Subarranged by date, e.g. UF563.A4 75 mm 1920
563.A5 By inches
  Subarranged by date, e.g. UF563.A5 4.5 in 1943
563.A6 By pounds
  Subarranged by date, e.g. UF563.A6 15 pr 1907
Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
By region or country
United States
Gun handbooks -- Continued
By class
Subarranged by date
For guns of a specific caliber or weight, see UF563.A4, UF563.A5, UF563.A6

563.A7 -.A8
By class

563.A7
Coast guns
563.A75
Mortars
563.A76
Railway gun matériel
563.A77
Trench warfare matériel
563.A8
Subcaliber guns
563.A9-Z
General works
565.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
  e.g.
  Great Britain gun handbooks
By inches
Arrange different editions by date
Further subdivision is made by adding the following letters as needed: B.L. Breech loading;
          M.L. Muzzle loading; Q.F. Quick firing; H. Hotchkiss; N. Nordenfelt
Guns of different marks have the numbers added in parentheses; thus for marks II to IV,
add (2)-(4)

565.G72
By pounds
Arrange different editions by date
Further subdivision is made by adding the following letters as needed: B.L. Breech loading;
          M.L. Muzzle loading; Q.F. Quick firing; H. Hotchkiss; N. Nordenfelt
Guns of different marks have the numbers added in parentheses; thus for marks II to IV
add (2)-(4)

Machine guns
620.A2
  General works
620.A3-Z
  Special types, A-Z
620.B4
     Benet-Mercié
620.B56
     Breda
620.B57
     Bren
620.B6
     Browning
620.C6
     Colt
620.D4
     Degtiarev
620.D7
     Dreyse
620.F5
     Fiat
620.G2
     Gardner
620.G3
     Gatling
620.G6
     Goriūnov
620.H8
     Hotchkiss
620.K3
     Kalashnikov
620.L5
     Lewis
620.M22
     M240
620.M4
     Maxim
620.M6
     MG-34
620.M7
     Mitraileuse
620.N8
     Nordenfelt
620.O92
     Owen
620.R45
     Reising
620.S8
     Sten machine carbines
620.T5
     Thompson
620.U6
     United States automatic .30-inch (1904 and 1909 models)
620.U9
     Uzi
Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)

Machine guns
   Special types, A-Z -- Continued

620.V4
   Vickers

625
   Antiaircraft guns
      Cf. UG730+ Air defenses

628
   Antitank weapons

630
   Other types of guns (not A-Z)
   Gun carriages, caissons, limbers, etc.
      Cf. UF380+ Wagons, carts, etc.

640
   General works
      By region or country
         United States

643
   General works
643.5
   Confederate States
644.A-.W
   States, A-W
645.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

650
   Disappearing gun carriages

652
   Self-propelled gun carriages. Tracklaying tractors, etc.

655
   Railway gun cars
      For gun cars of the United States see UF563.A76
      For gun cars of special countries see UF565.A+

656
   Recoilless rifles

660
   Revolving cupolas, portable gun shelters, etc.

Firing instructions

670
   General works
      By region or country
         United States

673
   General works
673.5
   Confederate States
674.A-.W
   States, A-W
675.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

700
   Ammunition
   Cartridges

740
   General works
      By region or country
         United States

743
   General works
743.5
   Confederate States
744.A-.W
   States, A-W
745.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

750
   General works
      By region or country
         United States

753
   General works
753.5
   Confederate States
754.A-.W
   States, A-W
755.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

760
   Shrapnel, shells, etc.

765
   Grenades, Grenade launchers

767
   Projectiles for aircraft. Bombs, etc.

770
   Bullets

780
   Firing devices: Percussion caps, primers, etc.

800
   General works
Gunnery -- Continued

805 Aerial observations and artillery
810 Results of firing tests. Deviations, etc.
820 Ballistics. Velocities and motions of projectiles
823 Including physics of ballistics for non-military purposes
825 General works
830.A-Z Interiors and ballistics
830.C4 Exterior ballistics
830.C5 Chronograph and chronoscope
830.G9 Gyroscopic instruments
840 Artillery instruments. Fire control, etc.
845 Telescopes and binoculars (Military)
848 General works
849 Optics. Optical instruments and equipment
850.A2 Range finders
850.A3-Z General works
850.A9 Special. By name, A-Z
850.D4 Azimuth instrument
850.L4 Depression range finder
850.M2 Le Boulangé télémetre
850.M2 Marindin range finder
850.M5 Mekometer
850.N8 Nolan range finder
850.R6 Rochon micrometer telescope
850.R7 Roksandie range finder
850.S6 Sound ranging instruments
850.T4 Telemeter
850.W3 Watkin range finder
850.W5 Weldon range finder
853 Position finders
854 Sights for firearms
855 Telescopic sights
856.A-Z Other artillery instruments, A-Z
857 Range tables
860 Military explosives and pyrotechnics
870 Explosions, force of powders, etc.
880 Rockets
890 Ordnance tests
900 Resistance to projectiles
910 Bulletproof clothing and materials
Military engineering

1 Periodicals. Societies
5 Congresses
Museums. Exhibitions

6.A1 General works
6.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
   .x General works
   .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

7 Collections. Collected works
15 History
   Including history of several countries
21-124 By region or country
   America
   North America
   General works
   United States
   23
   23.5 Confederate States
   24.A-.W By state, A-W
   25 Regiments of United States Army. By number
   Canada
   26.A-.Z5 General works
   26.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
   27.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
   27.5 Latin America (General)
   Mexico
   28.A-.Z5 General works
   28.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
   29.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
   Central America
   30 General works
   31.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   West Indies
   32 General works
   33.A-Z By country or island, A-Z
   South America
   34 General works
   Argentina
   36.A-.Z5 General works
   36.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
   37.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
   Bolivia
   38.A-.Z5 General works
   38.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
   39.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
   Brazil
   41.A-.Z5 General works
   41.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
   42.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
   Chile
   43.A-.Z5 General works
   43.Z6 Individual regiments. By number
   44.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
   Colombia
   45.A-.Z5 General works
By region or country

South America

Colombia -- Continued

45.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

46.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Ecuador

47.A-.Z5
General works

47.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

48.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Guianas

49
General works

49.5
Suriname. Dutch Guiana

50
French Guiana

51
Paraguay

52
Peru

53
Uruguay

54
Venezuela

Europe

55
General works

Great Britain

57
General works

58
Special periods. By date

59
England and Wales

61
Scotland

63
Northern Ireland

64.A-Z
Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

65.A-.Z5
General works

65.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

66.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Belgium

67.A-.Z5
General works

67.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

68.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Denmark

69.A-.Z5
General works

69.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

70.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

France

71.A-.Z5
General works

71.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

72.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Germany

73.A-.Z5
General works

73.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

74.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

74.5
East Germany

Greece

75.A-.Z5
General works

75.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

76.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

76.5
Ireland (Eire)

77.A-.Z5
General works

77.Z6
Individual regiments. By number
By region or country

Europe

Netherlands -- Continued

78.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Italy

79.A-Z
General works

79.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

80.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Norway

81.A-Z
General works

81.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

82.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Portugal

83.A-Z
General works

83.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

84.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Soviet Union

85.A-Z
General works

85.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

86.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

86.5
Scandinavia (General)

Spain

87.A-Z
General works

87.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

88.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Sweden

89.A-Z
General works

89.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

90.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Switzerland

91.A-Z
General works

91.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

92.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Turkey see UG111+

95.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

99
General works

China

101.A-Z
General works

101.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

102.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

India

103.A-Z
General works

103.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

104.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Japan

105.A-Z
General works

105.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

106.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Iran

107.A-Z
General works

107.Z6
Individual regiments. By number

108.A-Z
By state, province, etc., A-Z

Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia

109.A-Z
General works

109.Z6
Individual regiments. By number
By region or country

Asia

Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia -- Continued
110.A-Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

Turkey

111.A-.Z5

General works

Individual regiments. By number

112.A-Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

113.A-Z

Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

115

General works

Egypt

117.A-.Z5

General works

Individual regiments. By number

118.A-Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z


Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

121.A-.Z5

General works

121.Z6

Individual regiments. By number

122.A-Z

By state, province, etc., A-Z

122.5

New Zealand

123

General works

124.A-Z

Pacific islands

Biography

127

Collective

For biography by region or country see UG21+

128.A-Z

Individual, A-Z

(130-135)

Laws relating to engineer corps

see class K

General works

144

Early through 1800

145

1801-

147

General special

Manuals

150

General works

By region or country

153

United States

155.A-Z

Other regions or countries, A-Z

156

Addresses, essays, lectures

157

Study and teaching

Tactics and regulations

By region or country

160

United States

160.5

Confederate States

161

United States militia

161.5

G.A.R. tactics

162.A-Z

By region or state, A-Z

Canada

163

General works

164

Militia

165.A-Z

By region or province, A-Z

Mexico

166

General works

167

Militia
Tactics and regulations
By region or country
Mexico -- Continued
168.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
Central America
169
   General works
170.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
172
   General works
173.A-Z
   By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
175
   General works
   Argentina
176
   General works
177
   Militia
178.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
Bolivia
179
   General works
180
   Militia
181.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
Brazil
182
   General works
183
   Militia
184.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
Chile
185
   General works
186
   Militia
187.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
Colombia
188
   General works
189
   Militia
190.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
Ecuador
191
   General works
192
   Militia
193.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
Guyana
195
   Suriname
196
   French Guiana
197
   Paraguay
200
   General works
201
   Militia
202.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
Peru
203
   General works
204
   Militia
205.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
Uruguay
206
   General works
207
   Militia
208.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
Venezuela
209
   General works
210
   Militia
211.A-Z
   By region or province, A-Z
Europe
Tactics and regulations
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

215
General works
Austria
219
General works
220
Militia
221.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Belgium
222
General works
223
Militia
224.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Denmark
225
General works
226
Militia
227.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
France
228
General works
229
Militia
230.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Germany
  Including West Germany
231
General works
232
Militia
233.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
  East Germany
233.5
General works
233.52
Militia
233.53.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Great Britain
234
General works
235
Militia
236.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Greece
237
General works
238
Militia
239.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Netherlands
240
General works
241
Militia
242.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Italy
243
General works
244
Militia
245.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Norway
246
General works
247
Militia
248.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Portugal
249
General works
250
Militia
251.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Russia. Soviet Union
252
General works
253
Militia
Tactics and regulations
By region or country

Europe

254.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

255
General works

256
Militia

257.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

258
General works

259
Militia

260.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Sweden

258
General works

259
Militia

260.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Switzerland

261
General works

262
Militia

263.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Turkey

264
General works

265
Militia

266.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

269.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z

e.g.

269.P7
Poland

269.R8
Romania

269.Y8
Yugoslavia

Asia

270
General works

271
China

272
Militia

273.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

India

274
General works

275
Militia

276.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

Japan

277
General works

278
Militia

279.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

280.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

285
General works

286
Egypt

287
Militia

288.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

292.A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

295
General works

296
Militia

297.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z

298
New Zealand

Pacific islands

300
General works

302.A-Z
By island or group or islands, A-Z
Maneuvers
320
   General works
   By region or country
323
   United States
325.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
330
   Roads
335
   Bridges. Stream crossing
      Cf. TG418 Prefabricated bridges
      Cf. UC320+ Transportation
      Cf. UD317 Infantry
      Cf. UE320 Cavalry
      Cf. UF320 Artillery
340
   Tunnels
343
   Ice excavation. Ice tunnels, rooms, etc.
345
   Railroads. Armored trains
350
   Hydraulic engineering
      Including dams, canals, harbors, etc.
Field engineering
360
   General works
365
   Castrametation. Camp-making
370
   Demolitions
375
   Obstacles
380
   Intrenching tools
385
   Ferrying
390
   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
      Including rigging, block and tackle, etc.
      Cf. TJ1350+ Hoisting and conveying machinery
Fortification
400
   General works
401
   1801-
403
   Field fortification
   Trenches and trench warfare see UG446
   Permanent fortification
405
   General works
405.15
   Bunkers
405.2
   City walls
      Cf. NA493+ Military architecture
405.3
   Pillboxes
407
   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
      Including wire entanglements
   Iron and steel for land defenses
      Including testing
408
   General works
409.A-Z
   Special systems, A-Z
409.G8
   Gruson's
   Fortifications and defenses. By region or country
   America
409.5
   General works
   United States
410
   General works
411.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
412.A-Z
   By place, A-Z
      e.g.
412.K4
   Key West
412.N3
   Narragansett Bay
Fortification
Fortifications and defenses. By region or country
America
United States
   By place, A-Z -- Continued
      412.N5
         New York (N.Y.)
      412.P3
         Panama Canal
      412.S42
         San Pedro (Calif.)
Canada
   General works
      413
      414.A-Z
         By region or province, A-Z
      415.A-Z
         By place, A-Z
Mexico
   General works
      416
      417.A-Z
         By region or state, A-Z
      418.A-Z
         By place, A-Z
Central America
   General works
      419
      420.A-Z
         By region or country, A-Z
      421.A-Z
         By place, A-Z
West Indies
   General works
      422
      423.A-Z
         By island or group of islands, A-Z
      424.A-Z
         By place, A-Z
South America
   General works
      425
      426.A-Z
         By region or country, A-Z
      427.A-Z
         By place, A-Z
Other regions or countries
Europe
   General works
      428
      429.A-Z
         By region or country, A-Z
      430.A-Z
         By place, A-Z
Asia
   General works
      431
      432.A-Z
         By region or country, A-Z
      433.A-Z
         By place, A-Z
Africa
   General works
      434
      435.A-Z
         By region or country, A-Z
      436.A-Z
         By place, A-Z
Australia
   General works
      437
      438.A-Z
         By region or state, A-Z
      439.A-Z
         By place, A-Z
New Zealand
   General works
      439.1
      439.2.A-Z
         By region or state, A-Z
      439.3.A-Z
         By place, A-Z
Pacific islands
   General works
      440
      441.A-Z
         By island or group of islands, A-Z
      442.A-Z
         By place, A-Z
Attack and defense. Siege warfare
   General works
      443
         Early through 1788
Attack and defense. Siege warfare
   General works -- Continued
444
   1789-
446 Trenches and trench warfare
   Cf. UG403 Field fortification
446.5 Tanks, armored cars, etc.
   Cf. UE157+ Armor tactics and maneuvers
   Chemical warfare. Gas and flame
447 General works
447.5.A-Z Special gases, A-Z
447.5.M8 Mustard gas
447.5.O74 Organophosphorus compounds
447.5.P5 Phenylimidophosgene
447.6 Gas masks (Military use)
447.65 Incendiary weapons
447.7 Smoke screens. Smoke tactics
447.8 Biological warfare. Bacterial warfare
448 Coast defenses
   For coast defenses by place see UG409.5+
449 Camouflage
   Cf. V215 Marine camouflage
450 Military application of mechanical engineering
455 Military metrology
460 Military architecture and building
   Military geology
465 General works
   Military geophysics
465.3 General works
465.5 Military seismology
   For seismic verification of arms control, including nuclear arms control see UA12.5
467 Military meteorology
468 Military hydrology
   Military surveying, topography, and mapping
   Cf. GA125 Topographic drawing
   Cf. GA151 Map reading
   Cf. TA501+ General surveying
   Cf. TR900+ Industrial reproduction
   Cf. UA985+ Military geography
470 General works
   By region or country
472 United States
   e.g. United States. Army Map Service
473.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
474 Military sketching
475 Military surveillance
   Cf. UA12.5 Disarmament inspection and arms control and nuclear arms control verification
   Cf. UG1500+ Space surveillance
476 Military photography
478 Military aspects of automation
   Cf. V399 Automation in the naval sciences
478.5 Military use of automatic checkout equipment
479 Military uses of artificial intelligence
480 Military uses of electricity
   Cf. UG560+ Electricians
   Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy and telephony
482 Military use of telemeter
485 Military use of electronics
486 Military use of lasers
486.5 Directed-energy weapons
487 Military use of infrared rays
488 Military uses of electrooptics and optoelectronics
489 Military use of information display systems
489.5 Military use of nanomaterials
490 Land mines. Mine fields. Mine countermeasures
  Cf. U428.S8 United States. School of Submarine Defense

Technical troops and other special corps
  Technical troops
    Including military artificers
  General works
    By region or country
      United States
  500 General works
    By state, A-W
  504.A-.W Other regions or countries, A-Z
  505.A-Z

Sappers. Bridge troops
  General works
    By region or country
      United States
  510 General works
    By state, A-W
  514.A-.W Other regions or countries, A-Z
  515.A-Z

Railroad troops
  Cf. UG345 Railroads. Armored trains
  General works
    By region or country
      United States
  520 General works
    By state, A-W
  524.A-.W Other regions or countries, A-Z
  525.A-Z

Pioneer troops
  General works
    By region or country
      United States
  530 General works
    By state, A-W
  534.A-.W Other regions or countries, A-Z
  535.A-Z

Mining and torpedo troops
  Cf. UG490 Land mines. Mine fields
  Cf. V856+ Submarine mines. Mine laying
  General works
    By region or country
      United States
  550 General works
    By state, A-W
  554.A-.W Other regions or countries, A-Z
  555.A-Z

Electricians
  Cf. UG480 Military uses of electricity
  Cf. UG590+ Military telegraphy and telephony
  General works
    By region or country
      United States
Technical troops and other special corps
  Electricians
    By region or country
    United States -- Continued
  563
    General works
  564.A-.W
    By state, A-W
  565.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military signaling
  Signal troops. Signal corps, etc.
    General works
    By region or country
    United States
  570
    General works
    By state, A-W
  574.A-.W
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
  580
    General works on military signaling
  582.A-Z
    Special systems, A-Z
    582.D6
      Disc signaling
    582.H2
      Hand signaling
    582.H4
      Heligraph
    582.P4
      Panel signaling
    582.S4
      Semaphores
    582.S68
      Sound signaling
    582.V5
      Visual signaling

Military telegraphy and telephony
  Including general telecommunication and wiring
  Cf. UA980 Telegraphic connections
    General works
    By region or country
    United States
  590
    General works
    By state, A-W
  594.A-.W
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military telegraphy and telegraph troops
  General works
    By region or country
    United States
  600
    General works
    By state, A-W
  604.A-.W
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
  607
    Submarine cables

Military telephony
  General works
    By region or country
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
  610
    General works
    By state, A-W
  605.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
  610.5.A-Z
    Military radio
      Cf. VG76+ Naval wireless, radio
  611
    General works
    By region or country
    United States
  611.3
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
  611.5.A-Z
    Military radar
      Cf. UG1420+ Military aeronautics
  612
    General works
    By region or country
    United States
  612.3
Military telegraphy and telephony
   Military radar
      By region or country -- Continued
612.5.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military television
613
   General works
      By region or country
613.3
      United States
613.5.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military electric lighting
   Including searchlights
614
   General works
      By region or country
614.3
      United States
614.5.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military motor vehicles
   For motor transportation see UC340+
615
   General works
      By region or country
      United States
618
   General works
619.A-.W
   By state, A-W
620.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Air forces. Air warfare
  Cf. KF7405+ Law of the United States
  Cf. TL500+ Aeronautics (Technology)
  Cf. U263 Atomic warfare
  Cf. UA926+ Civil defense
  Cf. UC330+ Air transportation
  Cf. UF767 Bombs
  Cf. VG90+ Naval aviation
622
  Periodicals. Societies
623
  Congresses
623.3.A1
  General works
623.3.A2-Z
  By region or country, A-Z
    Under each country:
      .x  General works
      .x2A-.x2Z  Special. By city, A-Z
624
  Collected works (nonserial)
    History
      For specific wars, see classes D-F
625
  General works
    By country see UG633+
  Biography
    Cf. TL539+ Aeronautics
626
  Collective
626.2.A-Z
  Individual, A-Z
627
  Addresses, essays, lectures
628
  Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
630
  General works
631
  Juvenile works
632
  General special
    Including international cooperation, psychological aspects
  Military air shows. Air tattoos. Military aeronautical competitions
632.2
  General works
632.3.A-Z
  By region or country, A-Z
  Soldiers' or airmens' handbooks
632.4
  General works
    United States
    632.43
      General works
    632.44.A-.W
      By state, A-W
    632.45.A-Z
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
    By region or country
      United States
        633
          General works
        633.2
          Air Force expenditures and budgets. Accounting
        634.A-.W
          By state, A-W
          Air bases and airfields
        634.49
          General works
        634.5.A-Z
          Special. By name, A-Z
        635.A-Z
          Other regions or countries, A-Z
            Under each country:
              .x  General works
              .x2A-.x2Z  Air bases and airfields. By name, A-Z
      Education and training
        Including flight training
        Cf. TL710+ Aeronautics
637
  General works
Education and training -- Continued
By region or country
United States
638
General works
638.3.A-W
By state, A-W
(638.5.A1)
Act of incorporation
see KF7273+
Administration
638.5.C3
Regulations
638.5.C4
General orders
638.5.C5
Conduct grades
638.5.C7
Circulars
638.5.C8
Memoranda
638.5.E1
Annual report of Superintendent
638.5.E3
Annual report of Inspectors
638.5.E4
Annual report of Board of Visitors
638.5.E45
Special reports, hearings, etc., of Board of Visitors
638.5.E5
General congressional documents. By date
638.5.E9
Documents relating to hazing. By date
638.5.F3
Commencement orations
638.5.F5
Miscellaneous addresses and speeches
638.5.F7
Other documents, reports, etc.
   Including semi-official material
638.5.F8
Special days and events. By date
638.5.G3
Information for graduates
638.5.H2
Rosters of officers, etc. (United States Air Force)
 Registers
638.5.H3
Official annual
638.5.H4
Other official. By date
   Nonofficial
638.5.H5
Cullum's register
638.5.H7-H8
Other
638.5.J1
Student publications. Annuals, etc.
   Graduate publications
638.5.K1
Reunions of graduates' associations
638.5.K3
Bulletins of graduates' associations
638.5.K5-K7
Other
   General works on the academy. Histories
638.5.L1A1-L1A5
Official works
638.5.L3
Illustrated works. Views
Biography
Cf. U410.H3+ Registers
638.5.M1A1-.M1A5
Collective
638.5.M1A6-.M1Z
Individual, A-Z
638.5.N1
Class histories. By date
638.5.P1
Descriptive works. Life at the Air Force Academy
638.5.Q1
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
   e.g. How to get to the Air Force Academy
Examination papers
638.5.R1
General works
638.5.R3
Entrance examinations
638.6.A-Z
Other schools. By place, A-Z
638.8
Reserve Officers’ Training Corps (R.O.T.C.)
Education and training
By region or country -- Continued

639.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Individual schools. By place, A-Z

Military aeronautical research

640 General works
By region or country
United States

643 General works
643.5.A-.W By state, A-W
645.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Drill regulations
Cf. U169 Drill manuals (all arms)

670 General works
By region or country
United States

673 General works
674.A-.W By state, A-W
675.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Tactics
Including bombing, strafing, dog fighting, air mining, ramming
Cf. U260 Combined operations (Army, navy, air)

700 General works
By region or country
United States

703 General works
704.A-.W By state, A-W
705.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Air defenses
Cf. TH1097 Bombproof shelters. Fallout shelters
Cf. UA926+ Civil defense
Cf. UF625 Antiaircraft guns

730 General works
By region or country
United States

733 General works
734.A-.W By state, A-W
735.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ballistic missile defenses
Cf. UG1312.A6 Antimissile missiles
Cf. UG1530 Space warfare

740 General works
By region or country
United States

743 General works
744.A-.W By state, A-W
745.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Aerial reconnaissance
For reconnaissance satellites, space surveillance, see UG1500+

760 General works
By region or country
United States

763 General works
Aerial reconnaissance
    By region or country
        United States -- Continued
    764.A-.W
    765.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Organization. Personnel management
770
    General works
        By region or country
            United States
    773
    774.A-.W
    775.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Officers
790
    General works
        By region or country
            United States
    793
    794.A-.W
    795.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Noncommissioned officers. Airmen
    Cf. UD480+. Airborne troops
820
    General works
        By region or country
            United States
    823
    824.A-.W
    825.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Minorities, women, etc. in air forces
830
    General works
        United States
    833
    834.A-Z
    835.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Reserves. Air National Guard
850
    General works
        By region or country
            United States
    853
    854.A-.W
    855.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Recruiting, enlistment, etc.
880
    General works
        By region or country
            United States
    883
    884.A-.W
    885.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Records, accounting, etc.
910
    General works
        By region or country
            United States
    913
    914.A-.W
    915.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Pay, allowances, etc.
Organization. Personnel management
Pay, allowances, etc. -- Continued
By region or country
United States
943
General works
944.A-.W
By state, A-W
945.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Furloughs, leave, etc.
970
General works
By region or country
United States
973
General works
974.A-.W
By state, A-W
975.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.
Cf. UG1180+ Insignia, badges, etc. (Clothing and equipment of Air Force members)
976
General works
United States
For United States societies of medal winners see E181
977
General works
978.A-.W
By state, A-W
979.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Medical service
980
General works
By region or country
United States
983
General works
984.A-.W
By state, A-W
985.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Social work, recreation, etc.
990
General works
By region or country
United States
993
General works
994.A-.W
By state, A-W
995.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Chaplains. Chaplain's assistants
1000
General works
By region or country
United States
1003
General works
1004.A-.W
By state, A-W
1005.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Public relations. Press. War correspondents
1010
General works
By region or country
United States
1013
General works
1014.A-.W
By state, A-W
1015.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Air force police
Cf. UB820+ Military police
1020
General works
By region or country
United States
1023
General works
Organization. Personnel management

Air force police

By region or country
United States -- Continued

1024.A-W
By state, A-W

1025.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Air force prisons

1040
General works

By region or country
United States

1043
General works

1044.A-W
By state, A-W

1045.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Air bases

1097
General works

By region or country see UG633+

Equipment and supplies

1100
General works

By region or country
United States

1103
General works

1104.A-W
By state, A-W

1105.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Procurement and contracts

1120
General works

By region or country
United States

1123
General works

1124.A-W
By state, A-W

1125.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Personnel

1130
General works

By region or country
United States

1133
General works

1134.A-W
By state, A-W

1135.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Barracks, quarters, etc.

1140
General works

By region or country
United States

1143
General works

1144.A-W
By state, A-W

1145.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Uniforms

1160
General works

By region or country
United States

1163
General works

1164.A-W
By state, A-W

1165.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Equipment

1170
General works

By region or country
United States

1173
General works
Equipment and supplies
Personnel
Equipment
By region or country
United States -- Continued
1174.A-.W
By state, A-W
1175.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Insignia, badges, etc.
Cf. UG976+ Rewards, brevets, decorations, medals, etc.
1180
General works
By region or country
United States
1183
General works
1184.A-.W
By state, A-W
1185.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Operational
1200
General works
By region or country
United States
1203
General works
1204.A-.W
By state, A-W
1205.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Airships
1220
General works
By region or country
United States
1223
General works
1224.A-.W
By state, A-W
1225.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Helicopters
1230
General works
1232.A-Z
By type, A-Z
1232.A88
Attack helicopters
1232.O28
Observation helicopters
1232.S43
Search and rescue helicopters
1232.T72
Transport helicopters
By region or country
United States
1233
General works
1234.A-.W
By state, A-W
1235.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Airplanes
Including instrumentation, recognition, camouflage
For manufacture and testing see TL685.3
For types of airplanes of particular countries see UG1243+
1240
General works
1242.A-Z
By type, A-Z
1242.A19
Aggressor aircraft
1242.A25
Antisubmarine aircraft
1242.A27
Army cooperation aircraft. Combat liaison airplanes
1242.A28
Attack planes
Including dive bombers
1242.B6
Bombers
Combat liaison airplanes see UG1242.A27
Composite aircraft see UG1242.P53
Equipment and supplies
Operational
Airplanes
By type, A-Z -- Continued
1242.D7
Drone aircraft
For drone aircraft guidance and control systems see TL589.4+
Cf. TL685.35 Drone aircraft in general
1242.E43
Electronic warfare aircraft
1242.F5
Fighter planes
1242.G85
Gunships
1242.P53
Piggyback aircraft. Composite aircraft
1242.R4
Reconnaissance airplanes
1242.S73
Stealth aircraft
1242.T36
Tanker planes
1242.T67
Trainer planes
1242.T7
Transport planes
Unmanned aerial vehicles see UG1242.D7
1242.V47
Vertically rising aircraft (V/STOL aircraft)
By region or country
United States
1243
General works
1244.A-.W
By state, A-W
1245.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Ordnance
For manufacture see UF530+
1270
General works
1272.A-Z
By type, A-Z
1272.B65
Bomb sights
By region or country
United States
1273
General works
1274.A-.W
By state, A-W
1275.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Bombs
For types of bombs of particular countries see UG1282.A+
1280
General works
1282.A-Z
By type, A-Z
1282.A8
Atomic
Including hydrogen bombs
Cf. U264+ Atomic weapons
1282.C45
Cluster
1282.F7
Fragmentation
1282.G8
Guided
1282.I6
Incendiary
1282.N48
Neutron
Cf. U264+ Atomic weapons
By region or country
United States
1283
General works
1284.A-.W
By state, A-W
1285.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Missiles and rockets
For manufacture see UF530+
For types of missiles and rockets of particular countries see UG1312.A+
1310
General works
1312.A-Z
By type, A-Z
Equipment and supplies
Operational
Missiles and rockets
By type, A-Z -- Continued
1312.A35
Air-to-air
1312.A6
Antimissile
Cf. UG740+ Ballistic missile defenses
1312.A63
Antiship
1312.A8
Atomic
1312.B34
Ballistic
1312.C7
Cruise
1312.I2
ICBM
1312.M2
MIRV
1312.S87
Surface-to-air missiles
1312.S88
Surface-to-surface missiles
1312.T33
Tactical missiles
By region or country
United States
1313
General works
1314.A-.W
By state, A-W
1315.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Aircraft guns and small arms
For manufacture see UF530+
1340
General works
By region or country
United States
1343
General works
1344.A-.W
By state, A-W
1345.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Balloons and kites
1370
General works
By region or country
United States
1373
General works
1374.A-.W
By state, A-W
1375.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Air force vehicles
1400
General works
By region or country
United States
1403
General works
1404.A-.W
By state, A-W
1405.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Radar and electronics in military aeronautics. Electric installations of air forces
1420
General works
By region or country
United States
1423
General works
1424.A-.W
By state, A-W
1425.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Infrared rays in military aeronautics
1430
General works
By region or country
United States
1434.A-.W
By state, A-W
1435.A-.W
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Military astronautics. Space warfare. Space surveillance
  Cf. UA12.5 Nuclear arms control verification
  Cf. UG1310+ Missiles and rockets
1500 Periodicals. Societies. Serials
1505 Congresses
1509 Dictionaries and encyclopedias
1515 History
1520 General works
  By region or country
  United States
1525.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
1530 Space warfare. Interplanetary warfare
  Cf. UG740+ Ballistic missile defenses
Other services

Chaplains. Chaplain's assistants. Chapel managers

20
General works
By region or country
United States

23
General works
By region or state, A-Z

24.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Cyclists
For motorcycles see UC347

30
General works
By region or country
United States

33
General works
By region or state, A-Z

34.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bands
For military music, see class M

40
General works
By region or country
United States

43
General works
By region or state, A-Z

44.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Banks and banking services

60
General works
By region or country
United States

63
General works
By region or state, A-Z

64.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

70
Orderlies. Dispatch carriers

Postal service

80
General works
By region or country
United States

83
General works
By region or state, A-Z

84.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Use of animals in military service

87
General works

90
Pigeons for military communications
For World War II see D810.P53

100
Dogs for military communications, etc.

100.5.A-Z
Other, A-Z

100.5.B38
Bats

100.5.B67
Bottlenose dolphins

100.5.E44
Elephants

100.5.S43
Sea lions

Medical and sanitary service

201
Periodicals. Societies

205
Congressess

Museums. Exhibitions

206.A1
General works
Medical and sanitary service

Museums. Exhibitions -- Continued

206.A2-Z
By region or country
Under each country:
  .x General works
  .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

History, statistics, etc.

215
General works
By region or country
Including description, organization, and administration

221
America

222
North America
United States
Official publications

223.A1-.A29 Serial
223.A3-.A39 Separate. By date
223.A4-.A49 Statistics
223.A5 Nonofficial statistics
223.A6-.Z5 Other nonofficial works

224
By period
For accounts of medical and sanitary services in a particular war, see the war in classes D-F
For World War I, 1914-1918 see D628+
For World War II, 1939-1945 see D806+
For Mexican War, 1846-1848 see E412.5
For Civil War, 1861-1865 see E621+
For Spanish-American War, 1898 see E731

225.A-Z By region or state, A-Z

Other regions or countries

226
Canada

227.5 Latin America (General)

228 Mexico

230 Central America
General works

231.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies

232
General works
233.A-Z By island or island group, A-Z
South America

234 General works
236 Argentina
238 Bolivia
241 Brazil
243 Chile
245 Colombia
247 Ecuador
249 Guianas
General works

249.5 Suriname. Dutch Guiana
250 French Guiana

251 Paraguay
252 Peru
253 Uruguay
254 Venezuela

Europe
Medical and sanitary service
History, statistics, etc.
By region or country
Other regions or countries
Europe -- Continued
255
  General works
256
  World War I
256.3
  World War II
  Great Britain
257
  General works
258.2
  17th century
258.3
  18th century
258.4
  19th century
258.6
  World War I
258.7
  World War II
259
  England and Wales
261
  Scotland
263
  Northern Ireland
265
  Austria
267
  Belgium
269
  Denmark
271
  France
  Germany
    Including West Germany
273
  General works
273.1
  Prussia
273.3
  Bavaria
273.5
  Saxony
273.7
  Württemberg
274.5
  East Germany
275
  Greece
276.5
  Ireland (Eire)
277
  Netherlands
279
  Italy
281
  Norway
283
  Portugal
285
  Russia. Soviet Union. Russia (Federation)
286.5
  Scandinavia (General)
287
  Spain
289
  Sweden
291
  Switzerland
    Turkey see UH311
295.A-Z
  Other European countries, A-Z
  Asia
299
  General works
301
  China
303
  India
305
  Japan
307
  Iran
311
  Turkey
313.A-Z
  Other Asian countries, A-Z
  Africa
315
  General works
317
  Egypt
319.A-Z
  Other African countries, A-Z
321
  Australia
Medical and sanitary service
History, statistics, etc.
By region or country
Other regions or countries -- Continued

322.5
New Zealand
Pacific islands
323
General works
324.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography
Including nurses
341
Collective
347.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
390
General works
United States
393
Official. By date
394
Nonofficial. By author
395.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
396
Soldiers' first-aid manuals
Army medical schools
By region or country
United States
398
General works
398.5.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
Under each state:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
.x3A-.x3Z Special schools. By name, A-Z
399.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Local, A-Z
.x3A-.x3Z Special schools. By name, A-Z

Research. Laboratories
399.5
General works
By region or country
399.6
United States
399.7.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Organization and service
Including surgeons, physicians, medical service
400
General works
By region or country see UH221+
Manuals see UH390
Apothecary service
420
General works
By region or country
United States
423
General works
424.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
425.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Dental service
430
General works
By region or country
United States
433
General works
434.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
435.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Medical and sanitary service
Organization and service -- Continued
Medical supplies. Surgical appliances
440
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
443
   General works
444.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
445.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Bacteriology. Vaccination, etc.
450
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
453
   General works
454.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
455.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Hospital service
For hospitals and hospital services in a particular war, see the war in classes D-F
Cf. RA960+ Hospital administration, etc.
460
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
463
   General works
464.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
465.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Hospitals. Buildings, equipment, etc.
For administration see UH460+
470
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
473
   General works
474.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
474.5.A-Z
   Hospitals. By place, A-Z
   For World War I see D629.U7+
   For World War II see D807.U6+
475.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Drill regulations, etc.
480
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
483
   General works
484.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
485.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Diet and cooking for sick soldiers
Cf. RM219+ Dietary cookbooks including cooking and dietaries for the sick
By region or country
487.A1-.A19
   United States
487.A3-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Nurses and nursing
490
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
493
   General works
494.A-Z
   By region or state, A-Z
495.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Transportation. Ambulances
Medical and sanitary service
  Transportation. Ambulances -- Continued

500  General works
       By region or country
           United States

503  General works
504.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
505.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Equipment of medical corps

510  General works
       By region or country
           United States

513  General works
514.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
515.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Care of sick and wounded. Relief societies
  Cf. UH490+ Nurses and nursing

520  General works
       By region or country
           United States

523  General works
524.A-Z  By region or state, A-Z
525.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
534  International congresses. By date
       Red Cross
           For general documents and reports other than those of war see HV560+

535  General works
537.A-Z  National associations. By region or country, A-Z
  Other relief associations
       By region or country
           United States
543  United States
545.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
551  Service in individual wars (if not otherwise provided for)
       Prefer classification with individual wars in classes D-F
           For World War II see D808+
           For South African War see DT1890+

(560)  Employment for crippled soldiers and sailors
       see UB360+

570  Treatment of the dead
  Cf. UB397 Markers for soldiers' graves

Military hygiene and sanitation

600  General works
601  Minor works
       By region or country
           United States
603  United States
605.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
611  Tropical hygiene
       Cf. RC960+ Tropical medicine
       Handbooks, manuals, etc.

623  English and American
625  Other (not A-Z)
627  Physiological research
       Including energy expenditure, etc.
       Mental hygiene, psychiatry, etc.
629  General works
       By region or country
Military hygiene and sanitation
   Mental hygiene, psychiatry, etc.
   By region or country -- Continued

629.3
   United States
629.5.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

630
   Protection of morals and health
   Including liquor problem, prostitution, venereal diseases, etc.

Veterinary service
650
   General works
   By region or country
653
   United States
655.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Public relations. Press. War correspondents
700
   General works
   By region or country
703
   United States
705.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Civic actions. Nonmilitary use of armed forces for social and economic development
720
   General works
   By region or country
723
   United States
725.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military unions. Union movements in armed forces
740
   General works
   By region or country
743
   United States
745.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military social work. Social welfare services
750
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
   Including Armed Forces
755
   General works
760
   Army
769.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Recreation and information services
   Cf. U327+ Military sports
   Cf. U715+ Nonmilitary education in armies
800
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
   Including Armed Forces
805
   General works
810
   Army
815.A-Z
   Local, A-Z
819.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Motion picture service
820
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
   Including Armed Forces
825
   General works
825.5
   Film catalogs
826
   Army
829.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Recreation and information services -- Continued
Radiobroadcasting service
   Cf. PN6120.R2 Radio plays for programs
850
   General works
   By region or country
      United States
         Including Armed Forces
855
   General works
857
   Army
859.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Off-post recreation
   Including civilian sponsored recreation (community organizations, etc.)
900
   General works
   By region or country
905
   United States
910.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval science (General)

Periodicals and societies. By language of publication

1 English
2 French
3 German
4 Italian
5 Other languages (not A-Z)
7 Congresses
9 Almanacs, etc. (Official)
   Cf. V11.A+ Navy lists
(10) Yearbooks (Nonofficial)
   see V1+

   Class with administrative documents in VA, if annual report of department is included

Museums. Exhibitions

13.A1 General works
13.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
      .x General works
      .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

United States
13.U5 General works

Collected works (nonserial)

15 Several authors
17 Individual authors
19 Addresses, essays, lectures
21 General special

Dictionaries and encyclopedias
   Including nautical dictionaries
23 General
24 Dictionaries in two or more languages

History and antiquities of naval science
   Including history of navies and naval wars, naval policy, etc., in general
   For naval history, wars, and battles of individual countries, see classes D-F
   Cf. V720+ Antiquities of naval life
25 Philosophy of history
   Including theory of sea power
27 General works
   By period
      Ancient history
         General works
         Egyptians
         Phoenicians. Carthaginians
         Greeks
         Romans
      Other special
         Medieval history to 1492/1600
         General works
         Vikings
         Other special
         Modern history
         17th-18th centuries
         19th century
         20th century
55.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Biography
For military personnel identified with military events in the history of a particular country, see classes D-F

61
Collective
By region or country
United States

62
Collective
63.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
64.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Under each country:
.x
Collective
.x2A-.x2Z
Individual, A-Z

Navy clubs. By region or country
Cf. U56+ Army and navy clubs

66
United States
67.A-Z
Other American, A-Z
68
Great Britain
69.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

General works
101
Early through 1800
103
1801-
105
General special
107
Popular works
109
Juvenile works

Sailors' handbooks
Cf. VD150+ Manuals for naval personnel

110
General works
By navy
113
United States
115.A-Z
Other countries, A-Z

Petty officers' handbooks
120
General works
By navy
123
United States
125.A-Z
Other countries, A-Z

Officers' handbooks
130
General works
By navy
133
United States
135.A-Z
Other countries, A-Z

Handbooks for naval militia and reserves
140
General works
By region or country
United States
143
General works
144.A-.W
By state, A-W
145.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval strategy
General works
160
Through 1800
163
1801-
165
General special

Naval tactics
Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare
Cf. VG90+ Naval aviation
167
General works
Naval tactics -- Continued

169 General special
170 Acoustic warfare
175 Field service
   Including landing operations, shore service, small arms instruction, etc.
   Cf. VE410 Marines
   Cf. VF330+ Naval ordnance
178 Boat attack
   Cf. VD400+ Small boat service
179 Naval logistics
180 Blockade duty
182 Convoys
185 Security measures
190 Reconnaissance. Scouting. Patrols
   Cf. VB230+ Naval intelligence
200 Coast defense
   Cf. UG409.5+ Coast fortifications
205 Nuclear warfare
Submarine warfare
   Cf. U428.S8 United States. School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.
   Cf. V858+ Submarine boats in special navies
   Cf. VM365+ Construction of submarine boats
210 General works
214 Antisubmarine warfare
214.5 General works
Submarine boat combat. Submarine-on-submarine combat
215 Marine camouflage
Naval ports, bases, reservations, docks, etc.
220 General works
   By country see VA49+
Navy yards. Naval stations
230 General works
   By country see VA49+
Coaling stations
240 General works
   By country see VA49+
245 Naval maneuvers
Combined operations (army, navy, air), amphibious warfare
   see U260+
250 Naval war games
252 Synthetic training methods and devices
253 Imaginary naval wars and battles
Physical training in navies
260 General works
   By region or country
   United States
   General works
263 By region or state, A-Z
265.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Sports in navies
267 General works
268.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
270 Transmission of orders
   Cf. VB255 Preparation of orders
Naval signaling
   Cf. VK381+ Marine signaling in general
Naval signaling -- Continued

280
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
283
285.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Flags (Naval and marine)
  Cf. VK385 Flags used in marine signaling

300
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
303
304.A-.W  By state, A-W
305.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

310  Salutes. Honors. Ceremonies
  Cf. U350+ Military ceremonies
  Safety education and measures in navies

380
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
383
384.A-.W  By state, A-W
385.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

386  Protection and decontamination in atomic, biological, and chemical warfare. ABC defense

Naval research

390
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
393
393.5.A-.W  By state, A-W
394.A-Z  Special establishments. By name, A-Z
395.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Military oceanography
  Cf. VK588+ Marine hydrography

396
  General works
  By region or country
  United States
396.3
396.4.A-Z  Special establishments. By place, A-Z
396.5.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

398  Data processing in the naval sciences

399  Automation in the naval sciences
  Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation
  Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment

Naval education

400
  General works
  History

401
  General works
  By period
402  Ancient
403  Medieval
  Modern
404

405  Through 1800
407  19th century
409  20th century

By region or country
Naval education
By region or country -- Continued

United States

411
General works
United States. Naval Academy, Annapolis

415
General works
(415.A1) Act of incorporation
see KF7353.55
Administration
Regulations

415.C3
415.C32
Monographs. By date
Special

415.C35
Routine and orders. By date
415.C4
Regulations for admission
415.C6
Regulations for appointment of cadet engineers
415.E1
Annual report of Superintendent
415.E3
Annual report of Inspectors
415.E4
Annual report of Board of Visitors
415.E5
General congressional documents. By date
415.E9
Documents relating to hazing. By date
415.F3A-.F3Z
Commencement orations. By speaker, A-Z
415.F5A-.F5Z
Miscellaneous addresses and speeches. By speaker, A-Z
415.F7
Other documents, reports, etc.
Including semiofficial material
Registers
415.H3-.H39
Official annual
415.H5
Other
Student publications
415.J1A-.J1Z
Annuals. By name of publication, A-Z
e.g.
415.J1L9
The Lucky Bag
415.J5A-.J5Z
Other serials. By name of publication, A-Z
415.J7
Miscellaneous
Graduate publications
415.K1
Reunions of graduates
415.K3
Bulletins
415.K4
Class histories. By date
Registers see V415.H5
415.L1
History and general works on the Naval Academy
415.L3
Illustrated works. Views
415.M1
Biography (not registers)
415.P1
Descriptive works. "Life at Annapolis"
415.Q1
Other miscellaneous
Including how to gain admission into Annapolis
Examination papers
415.R1
General works
415.R3-.R39
Entrance examinations
415.R4
Mental examinations. By date
420
United States. Naval War College
425.A-Z
Other government schools, A-Z
United States. School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y. see U428.S8
426
United States. Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps
Cf. VA80+ United States naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
427
V-12 program
Private naval schools
Naval education
By region or country
United States
  Private naval schools -- Continued
  General works
430.A3
  Individual schools. By name, A-Z
430.A4-Z
Naval training stations
433
  General works
434.A-Z
    By place, A-Z
    e.g.
434.G7
    Great Lakes, Ill.
434.H2
    Hampton Roads, Va.
Training ships. Naval apprentices
435
  General works
436.A-Z
    By name, A-Z
437
  United States Coast Guard (Revenue-Cutter Service) training
    Including appointment of cadets; United States Coast Guard Academy; etc.
    Cf. HJ6645+ Customs administration by the United States Coast Guard
438
Confederate States
Canada
440
  General works
441
General special
442.A-Z
  Special subjects, A-Z
443.A-Z
  Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
444.A-Z
    Schools, A-Z
Mexico
445
  General works
446
General special
447.A-Z
  Special subjects, A-Z
448.A-Z
  Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
449.A-Z
    Schools, A-Z
Central America
450
  General works
453.A-Z
    By region or country, A-Z
    Under each country:
      .x
      .x2A-.x2Z
        General works
        Schools. By place A-Z
West Indies
455
  General works
458.A-Z
    By island or group of islands, A-Z
    Under each:
      .x
      .x2A-.x2Z
        General works
        Schools. By place, A-Z
South America
465
  General works
Argentina
466
  General works
467
General special
468.A-Z
    Schools, A-Z
Brazil
472
  General works
473
General special
474.A-Z
    Schools, A-Z
Chile
475
  General works
476
General special
Naval education
By region or country
South America
   Chile -- Continued
      Schools, A-Z
      Colombia
Ecuador
   General works
   General special
   Schools, A-Z
Guyana
   General works
   General special
   Schools, A-Z
Suriname
   General works
   General special
   Schools, A-Z
French Guiana
   General works
   General special
   Schools, A-Z
Peru
   General works
   General special
   Schools, A-Z
Uruguay
   General works
   General special
   Schools, A-Z
Venezuela
   General works
   General special
   Schools, A-Z
Europe
   General works
   Great Britain
      General works
      General special
      Special subjects, A-Z
      Examinations
      Royal Naval College, Dartmouth
         Act of incorporation. By date
         Administration
         Regulations
         General. By date
      515.C3
         Regulations for admission
      515.E1-.E49
         Annual reports
      515.F3A-.F3Z
         Addresses to students (General). By speaker, A-Z
      515.F7
         Other documents and reports
         Including semiofficial material
      515.G3
         Information for graduates
         Registers
Naval education
By region or country
Europe
  Great Britain
    Royal Naval College, Dartmouth
      Administration
        Registers -- Continued
      515.H1
        Official annual
      515.H5
        Other
        Graduate publications
      515.K1A-.K1Z
        Reunions of graduate associations. By name of publication, A-Z
      515.K3
      515.L1
        History and general works on the school
      515.M1
        Biography
      515.P1
        Descriptive works, views, etc.
      515.Q1
        Examinations and reports
        Courses
      515.Q7
        General
      515.Q9
        Special
      515.R1
        Other miscellaneous
    Royal Naval College, Greenwich
      520.A1
        Act of incorporation. By date
        Administration
        Regulations
      520.C1
        General. By date
      520.C3
        Regulations for admission
      520.E1-.E49
        Annual reports
      520.F3A-.F3Z
        Addresses to students (General). By speaker, A-Z
      520.F7
        Other documents and reports
          Including semiofficial material
      520.G3
        Information for graduates
        Registers
      520.H1
        Official annual
      520.H5
        Other
        Graduate publications
      520.K1A-.K1Z
        Reunions of graduate associations. By name of publication, A-Z
      520.K3
      520.L1
        History and general works on the school
      520.M1
        Biography
      520.P1
        Descriptive works, views, etc.
      520.Q1
        Examinations and reports
        Courses
      520.Q7
        General
      520.Q9
        Special
      520.R9
        Other miscellaneous
    Naval training stations
      522
        General works
      522.5.A-Z
        By place, A-Z
          e.g.
      522.5.P6
        Portsmouth, England. Royal Naval Barracks
    Training ships
      523
        General works
      524.A-Z
        By name, A-Z
    Engineering and dockyard schools
      525.A1-.A49
        General reports
      525.C1
        Regulations. By date
Naval education
By region or country
Europe
Great Britain
  Engineering and dockyard schools -- Continued
  525.N1 Standing orders, etc., for inspectors. By date
  525.R1 Miscellaneous
  530 Private naval schools
Austria
  550 General works
  551 General special
  552.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
  553.A-Z Local, A-Z
  554.A-Z Schools, A-Z
  554.5.A-Z Training ships. By name, A-Z
    For general works on training ships see V551
Belgium
  555 General works
  556 General special
  557.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
  558.A-Z Local, A-Z
  559.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Denmark
  560 General works
  561 General special
  562.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
  563.A-Z Local, A-Z
  564.A-Z Schools, A-Z
France
  565 General works
  566 General special
  567.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
  568.A-Z Local, A-Z
  569.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Germany
  Including West Germany
  570 General works
  571 General special
  572.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
  573.A-Z Local, A-Z
  574.A-Z Schools, A-Z
    East Germany
    574.51 General works
    574.52 General special
    574.53.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
    574.54.A-Z Local, A-Z
    574.55.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Greece
  575 General works
  576 General special
  577.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
  578.A-Z Local, A-Z
  579.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Netherlands
  580 General works
  581 General special
Naval education
By region or country
Europe
Netherlands -- Continued
582.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
583.A-Z Local, A-Z
584.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Italy
585 General works
586 General special
587.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
588.A-Z Local, A-Z
589.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Norway
590 General works
591 General special
592.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
593.A-Z Local, A-Z
594.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Portugal
595 General works
596 General special
597.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
598.A-Z Local, A-Z
599.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Russia
600 General works
601 General special
602.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
603.A-Z Local, A-Z
604.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Spain
605 General works
606 General special
607.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
608.A-Z Local, A-Z
609.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Sweden
610 General works
611 General special
612.A-Z Special subjects, A-Z
613.A-Z Local, A-Z
614.A-Z Schools, A-Z
Turkey
see V650.T9
Balkan States
620 General works
621 Bulgaria
622 Romania
Turkey see V650.T9
623.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
625 General works
China
630 General works
631 General special
Naval education
By region or country

Asia
  China -- Continued
  632.A-Z   Special subjects, A-Z
  633.A-Z   Local, A-Z
  634.A-Z   Schools, A-Z

India
  635   General works
  636   General special
  637.A-Z   Special subjects, A-Z
  638.A-Z   Local, A-Z
  639.A-Z   Schools, A-Z

Japan
  640   General works
  641   General special
  642.A-Z   Special subjects, A-Z
  643.A-Z   Local, A-Z
  644.A-Z   Schools, A-Z

Iran
  645   General works
  646   General special
  647.A-Z   Special subjects, A-Z
  649.A-Z   Schools, A-Z
    e.g.
    650.T9   Turkey

Africa
  660   General works
    Egypt
  675   General works
  676   General special
  677.A-Z   Special subjects, A-Z
  678.A-Z   Local, A-Z
  679.A-Z   Schools, A-Z

Australia
  690   General works
  691   General special
  692.A-Z   Special subjects, A-Z
  693.A-Z   Local, A-Z
  694.A-Z   Schools, A-Z

New Zealand
  694.1   General works
  694.2   General special
  694.3.A-Z   Special subjects, A-Z
  694.4.A-Z   Local, A-Z
  694.5.A-Z   Schools, A-Z
  695.A-Z   Pacific Islands, A-Z

General education. Nonnaval education
  Including education in subjects other than naval science
  697   General works

By region or country
  698   United States
  699.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval observations in special wars
  see classes D-F

(701)  
To 1789

(703)  
Napoleonic wars, 1789-1815

(705)  
United States Civil War, 1861-1865

(707)  
Franco-German War, 1870-1871

(709)  
Spanish-American War, 1898

(713)  
Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905

(715)  
World War I, 1914-1918

(716)  
World War II, 1939-1945

Naval life, manners and customs, antiquities, etc.
  Cf. G549 Life aboard men-of-war
  Cf. PN6231.M5 Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.
  Cf. V25+ Antiquities of naval science

720  
General works

By period

725  
Ancient

730  
General works

733  
General special

735  
Modern

736  
American

737  
English

738  
French

739  
German

740  
Italian

741  
Russian

742  
Spanish

743.A-Z  
Other, A-Z

745  
Naval curiosities

War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.
  For individual ships see VA10+
  Cf. VM1+ Naval architecture, shipbuilding, etc.

750  
General works

By period

755  
Ancient

760  
General works

763  
General special

765  
Modern

767  
Construction (General)

795  
To 1815/1830 (Period of sailing vessels)

797  
1815/1830-1860 (Period of steam vessels)

799  
1860-1900 (Period of armored vessels)

800  
1901-

Materials

805  
General works

By region or country

805.3  
United States

805.5.A-Z  
Other regions or countries, A-Z

810  
Damage control

Special types

Battleships
War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.
Special types
Battleships -- Continued
815
  General works
  By navy
815.3
  United States
815.5.A-Z
  Other countries, A-Z
Cruisers
820
  General works
  By navy
820.3
  United States
820.5.A-Z
  Other countries, A-Z
Destroyers
825
  General works
  By navy
825.3
  United States
825.5.A-Z
  Other countries, A-Z
Frigates
826
  General works
  By navy
826.3
  United States
826.5.A-Z
  Other countries, A-Z
Fire ships
827
  General works
  By navy
827.3
  United States
827.5.A-Z
  Other countries, A-Z
Torpedo boats
830
  General works
  By navy
833
  United States
835.A-Z
  Other countries, A-Z
Torpedo boat service
837
  General works
838
  Engineers, etc.
840
  Torpedo boat destroyers
Torpedos
  Including apparatus for projection, etc.
850
  General works
855.A-Z
  Special, A-Z
855.G7
  Graydon aerial torpedo thrower
855.H3
  Harvey sea torpedo
855.L4
  Lay movable torpedo
855.W5
  Whitehead torpedo
Submarine mines. Minelaying. Minesweeping
  Cf. UG490 Landmines
  Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare
  Cf. VM479 Degaussing
856
  General works
856.5.A-Z
  By region or country, A-Z
Submarine boats. Submarine forces
  Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare
  Cf. VM365+ Construction
857
  General works
857.5
  Atomic submarines
  By navy
War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.

Special types
Submarine boats. Submarine forces
  By navy -- Continued

858
  United States
859.A-Z
  Other countries, A-Z
860
  Revolving turrets. Monitors
865
  Auxiliary vessels: Fleet train
    Including replenishing and repairing warships at sea
870
  Unarmored vessels
  Aircraft carriers
874
  General works
    By navy
874.3
  United States
874.5.A-Z
  Other countries, A-Z
875.A-Z
  Special topics, A-Z
875.A36
  Aircraft launching and recovery equipment
875.F5
  Flight decks
  Minor craft
    Including scout boats, vedettes, dispatch boats
880
  General works
883
  Littoral combat ships
885
  Minesweepers
890
  Floating batteries
895
  Other types (not A-Z)

Armor plate
900
  General works
    By region or country
903
  United States
905.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
907.A-Z
  Special, A-Z
907.H4
  Harvey
907.K7
  Krupp
  Tests
    Cf. TA459+ Tests of metal in general
    Cf. UF890 Ordnance tests
    Cf. UG408+ Tests of iron and steel for land defenses
    Cf. VF540 Naval ordnance tests
910
  General works
    By region or country
913
  United States
915.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Plants
920
  General works
    By region or country
923
  United States
925.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Armament
950
  General works
960
  Installation
980
  Other equipment
    Cf. VM1+ Naval architecture, shipbuilding, etc.
Fleet ballistic missile systems
    Including submarine, equipment, etc.
    Cf. V857+ Submarine boats
990
  General works
War vessels: Construction, armament, etc.
Fleet ballistic missile systems -- Continued
By region or country
993
  United States
995.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
Navies: Organization, distribution, naval situation

10 General works
   Naval expenditures. Cost of navies
   General works
   Budgets

20 General works

25 General works
   By region or country
   see VA60+

Navies of the world
   General works

40 General works

41 Popular works

42 Pictorial works

45 General works
   By region or country
   see VA80+

Mobilization
   General works
   By region or country
   see VA77+

Naval situation, organization, etc.
   By region or country
      United States
         Naval situation, policy, etc. (General)
            Periodicals. Societies
      General works
      United States. Navy
         Cf. E182 Naval history
         Documents (General)
            Navy Department
               Cf. VA60 Naval expenditures and budgets

52.A1-.A19 General works
52.A2-.A29 Secretary of the Navy
52.A6-.A67 Bureau of Navigation. Bureau of Naval Personnel
52.A68-.A69 Office of Naval Material
52.A7-.A79 Office of Naval Operations
52.A8-.A89 Naval Consulting Board
      Bureau of Construction and Repair, Bureau of Ships see VM23
      Bureau of Engineering see VM623.A1+
      Bureau of Equipment see VC25+
      Bureau of Ordnance see VF23
      Bureau of Supplies and Accounts see VC35+
      Bureau of Yards and Docks see VM23
      List of officers see V11.A+
      Congressional documents, nonofficial reports, etc.

53.A1-.A69 Compilations
      Cf. KF16+ Law of the United States
53.A7 Special
      By date

53.A8-Z Nonofficial reports, statements, etc. to the Congress or its committees

54 Speeches

55 General works
   By period
      Early works through 1860
      1861-1880
      1881-1970
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Navy
By period -- Continued

58.4
1971-
59
Pictorial works
60
Naval expenditures and budgets. Accounting
61
Lists of vessels
Distribution, etc.
62
General works
Naval districts
62.5
General works
62.7
Special. By number
63.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
  e.g.
  63.A8
  Asiatic region
  63.A83
  Atlantic Fleet
  63.N8
  North Atlantic Squadron
  63.P28
  Patrol Squadron Two
  65.A-Z
  Ships. By name, A-Z
  e.g.
  65.C3
  California (Battleship)
  65.C7
  Constitution (Frigate)
  65.D6
  Dolphin (Steam dispatch boat)
  65.F3
  Fargo (Cruiser)
  65.F7
  Franklin D. Roosevelt (Aircraft carrier)
  65.M2
  Maine (Battleship)
  65.M5
  Merrimac (Frigate)
  65.M59
  Missouri (Battleship : BB-63)
  65.N5
  New Jersey (Battleship : BB-62)
  65.N58
  New York (Battleship : BB-34)
  65.O6
  Olympia (Cruiser)
  65.V4
  Vestal (Repair ship)
  65.V6
  Von Steuben (Transport ship)
  65.Y62
  Yorktown (Aircraft carrier : CV-5)
  66.A-Z
  Other units. By name, A-Z
  Construction Battalions
  66.C615
  Maintenance Units. By number
  66.C62
  Mobile Construction Battalions. By number
  Naval ports, bases, reservations, docks, etc.
  67
  General works
  68.A-Z
  Navy yards. Naval stations
  Cf. VA73+ Coaling stations, etc.
  69
  General works
  70.A-Z
  By place, A-Z
  Under each:
  .xA2-.xA7 Documents
  .xA8-.xZ Other
  70.N5
  New London, Conn. Naval Station
  70.N7
  Norfolk, Va. Navy Yard
  Now known as the Norfolk Naval Shipyard, Portsmouth, Va.
  70.P5
  Philadelphia. Navy Yard
  Now known as the Philadelphia Naval Shipyard, League Island, Pa.
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
  United States. Navy
    Distribution, etc.
      Navy yards. Naval stations
      By place -- Continued
    70.P8
      Portsmouth, N.H. Navy Yard
    70.S43
      Seattle, Wash. Naval Station Puget Sound
    70.S83
      Subic Bay, Philippines. Naval Station
    Coaling stations, etc.
  73
    General works
  74.A-Z
    By place, A-Z
    74.C4
      Chiriqui, Panama
  77
    Mobilization
  79
    United States. Naval Auxiliary Service
      Including colliers, service craft, supply vessels, transports, etc.
    United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
  80
    General works
    By state
    Alabama
      General history
      90
      91
      92
        Official publications (General)
        Registers, lists, rosters
        Regulations and orders see VB15+
        Special organizations
      93
        By number
          e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
    94.A-Z
      By name, A-Z
    95.A-Z
      Ships. By name, A-Z
    97
      Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
    Alaska
      General history
      98
      98.2
      98.3
        Official publications (General)
        Registers, lists, rosters
        Regulations and orders see VB15+
        Special organizations
      98.4
        By number
          e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
      98.5.A-Z
        By name, A-Z
      98.6.A-Z
        Ships. By name, A-Z
      98.7
        Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
    California
      General history
      100
      101
      102
        Official publications (General)
        Registers, lists, rosters
        Regulations and orders see VB15+
        Special organizations
      103
        By number
          e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
      104.A-Z
        By name, A-Z
      105.A-Z
        Ships. By name, A-Z
      107
        Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
    Connecticut
      General history
      110
      111
        Official publications (General)
Nautical situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Connecticut -- Continued
112
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
113
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
114.A-Z
By name, A-Z
115.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
117
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Delaware
120
General history
121
Official publications (General)
122
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
123
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
124.A-Z
By name, A-Z
125.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
127
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
District of Columbia
130
General history
131
Official publications (General)
132
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
133
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
134.A-Z
By name, A-Z
135.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
137
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Florida
140
General history
141
Official publications (General)
142
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
143
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
144.A-Z
By name, A-Z
145.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
147
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Georgia
150
General history
151
Official publications (General)
152
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
153
By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
154.A-Z
By name, A-Z
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Georgia -- Continued
155.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
157
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Hawaii
158
General history
158.2
Official publications (General)
158.3
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
158.4
By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
158.5.A-Z
By name, A-Z
158.6.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
158.7
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Illinois
160
General history
161
Official publications (General)
162
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
163
By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
164.A-Z
By name, A-Z
165.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
167
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Indiana
170
General history
171
Official publications (General)
172
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
173
By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
174.A-Z
By name, A-Z
175.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
177
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Louisiana
180
General history
181
Official publications (General)
182
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
183
By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
184.A-Z
By name, A-Z
185.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
187
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Maine
190
General history
191
Official publications (General)
192
Registers, lists, rosters
Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.

By state
Maine -- Continued

193

Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations

By number

194.A-Z
By name, A-Z

195.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z

197
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Maryland

200
General history

201
Official publications (General)

202
Registers, lists, rosters

203
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations

By number

204.A-Z
By name, A-Z

205.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z

207
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Massachusetts

210
General history

211
Official publications (General)

212
Registers, lists, rosters

213
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations

By number

214.A-Z
By name, A-Z

215.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z

217
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Michigan

220
General history

221
Official publications (General)

222
Registers, lists, rosters

223
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations

By number

224.A-Z
By name, A-Z

225.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z

227
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)

Minnesota

230
General history

231
Official publications (General)

232
Registers, lists, rosters

233
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations

By number

234.A-Z
By name, A-Z

235.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Minnesota -- Continued
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Mississippi
General history
Official publications (General)
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
244.A-Z
   By name, A-Z
245.A-Z
   Ships. By name, A-Z
247
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Missouri
General history
Official publications (General)
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
254.A-Z
   By name, A-Z
255.A-Z
   Ships. By name, A-Z
257
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
New Hampshire
General history
Official publications (General)
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
264.A-Z
   By name, A-Z
265.A-Z
   Ships. By name, A-Z
267
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
New Jersey
General history
Official publications (General)
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
By number
   e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
274.A-Z
   By name, A-Z
275.A-Z
   Ships. By name, A-Z
277
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
New York
General history
Official publications (General)
Registers, lists, rosters
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
   United States
       United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
       By state
       New York -- Continued
          Special organizations
283  By number
       e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
284.A-Z  By name, A-Z
287  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
North Carolina
290  General history
291  Official publications (General)
292  Registers, lists, rosters
       Regulations and orders see VB15+
       Special organizations
293  By number
       e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
294.A-Z  By name, A-Z
297  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Ohio
300  General history
301  Official publications (General)
302  Registers, lists, rosters
       Regulations and orders see VB15+
       Special organizations
303  By number
       e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
304.A-Z  By name, A-Z
305.A-Z  Ships. By name, A-Z
307  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Oregon
310  General history
311  Official publications (General)
312  Registers, lists, rosters
       Regulations and orders see VB15+
       Special organizations
313  By number
       e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
314.A-Z  By name, A-Z
317  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Pennsylvania
320  General history
321  Official publications (General)
322  Registers, lists, rosters
       Regulations and orders see VB15+
       Special organizations
323  By number
       e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
324.A-Z  By name, A-Z
327  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Naval situation, organization, etc.
  By region or country
  United States
  United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
  By state -- Continued
  Rhode Island
  330  General history
  331  Official publications (General)
  332  Registers, lists, rosters
  Regulations and orders see VB15+
  Special organizations
  333  By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
  334.A-Z  By name, A-Z
  337  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
South Carolina
  340  General history
  341  Official publications (General)
  342  Registers, lists, rosters
  Regulations and orders see VB15+
  Special organizations
  343  By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
  344.A-Z  By name, A-Z
  347  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Texas
  350  General history
  351  Official publications (General)
  352  Registers, lists, rosters
  Regulations and orders see VB15+
  Special organizations
  353  By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
  354.A-Z  By name, A-Z
  357  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Vermont
  359  General history
  359.2  Official publications (General)
  359.3  Registers, lists, rosters
  Regulations and orders see VB15+
  Special organizations
  359.4  By number
  e. g. 1st (Naval batallion)
  359.5.A-Z  By name, A-Z
  359.7  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Virginia
  360  General history
  361  Official publications (General)
  362  Registers, lists, rosters
  Regulations and orders see VB15+
  Special organizations
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
United States
United States. Naval militia, naval reserves, etc.
By state
Virginia
Special organizations -- Continued
By number
e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
363
364.A-Z
By name, A-Z
365.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
367
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Washington
General history
370
Official publications (General)
371
Registers, lists, rosters
372
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
By number
e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
373
374.A-Z
By name, A-Z
375.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
377
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Wisconsin
General history
380
Official publications (General)
381
Registers, lists, rosters
382
Regulations and orders see VB15+
Special organizations
By number
e. g. 1st (Naval battalion)
383
384.A-Z
By name, A-Z
385.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
387
Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
390.A-Z
Organizations not localized. By name, A-Z
Confederate States Navy
393
General works
395.A-Z
Navy yards, A-Z
Canada
400
General works
400.5.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
401.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
402
Naval militia
402.5
Latin America
Mexico
403
General works
403.5.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
404.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
405
Naval militia
Central America
406
General works
407.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
409
General works
Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

West Indies -- Continued

410.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

415  General works

Argentina

416  General works

416.5.A-Z  Ships. By name, A-Z

417.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

418  Naval militia

Bolivia

419  General works

419.5.A-Z  Ships. By name, A-Z

420.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

421  Naval militia

Brazil

422  General works

422.5.A-Z  Ships. By name, A-Z

423.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

424  Naval militia

Chile

425  General works

425.5.A-Z  Ships. By name, A-Z

426.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

427  Naval militia

Colombia

428  General works

428.5.A-Z  Ships. By name, A-Z

429.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

430  Naval militia

Ecuador

431  General works

431.5.A-Z  Ships. By name, A-Z

432.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

433  Naval militia

434  Guyana

435  Suriname

436  French Guiana

Paraguay

436.5  General works


436.6.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

436.7  Naval militia

Peru

437  General works

437.5.A-Z  Ships. By name, A-Z

438.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

439  Naval militia

Uruguay

440  General works

440.5.A-Z  Ships. By name, A-Z

441.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z

442  Naval militia

Venezuela

443  General works
Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

South America

Venezuela -- Continued

443.5.A-Z
  Ships. By name, A-Z
444.A-Z
  By province, etc., A-Z
445
  Naval militia

Europe

For naval affairs in NATO as a whole see UA646.3+

450
  General works

Great Britain

452
  Periodicals. Societies
453
  Documents (General)
454
  General works
455
  Naval expenditures. Estimates, budgets, etc.
456
  Lists of vessels
457.A-Z
  Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
458.A-Z
  Ships. By name, A-Z
  e.g.
458.H6
  Hood (Battle cruiser)
458.P4
  Pembroke (Man-of-war)
458.W28
  Warrior (Battleship)
458.5.A-Z
  Other units. By name, A-Z
459
  Naval ports, bases, etc.
        General works
459.A1
        By place, A-Z
459.A3-Z
        Singapore. Naval Base
        Navy yards. Naval stations
460.A1
        General works
460.A3-Z
        By place, A-Z
461
        Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
        General works
461.A1
        By place, A-Z
461.A3-Z
463
        Mobilization
        Naval militia and reserves
        General works
464
        By organization, A-Z
        By region or country
466
        Scotland
467
        Ireland

Austria

470
  Periodicals. Societies
471
  Expenditures, budgets, etc.
472
  Documents (General)
473.A1-.A49
  Lists of vessels
473.A5-Z
  General works
474.A-Z
  Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
475.A-Z
  Ships. By name, A-Z
  Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
        Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
476.A1
        General works
476.A3-Z
        By place, A-Z
477.A1
        General works
477.A3-Z
        By place, A-Z
478
        Mobilization
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
Europe
Austria -- Continued
479
Naval militia and reserves
Belgium
480
Periodicals, Societies
481
Expenditures, budgets, etc.
482
Documents (General)
483.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels
483.A5-Z
General works
484.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
485.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
486.A1
General works
486.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
487.A1
General works
487.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
488
Mobilization
489
Naval militia and reserves
Denmark
490
Periodicals, Societies
491
Expenditures, budgets, etc.
492
Documents (General)
493.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels
493.A5-Z
General works
494.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
495.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
496.A1
General works
496.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
497.A1
General works
497.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
498
Mobilization
499
Naval militia and reserves
France
500
Periodicals, Societies
501
Expenditures, budgets, etc.
502
Documents (General)
503.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels
503.A5-Z
General works
504.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
505.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
506.A1
General works
506.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
507.A1
General works
507.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
508
Mobilization
509
Naval militia and reserves
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

Germany
510 Periodicals. Societies
511 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
512 Documents (General)
513.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
513.A5-Z General works
514.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
   Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
516.A1 General works
516.A3-Z By place, A-Z
   Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
517.A1 General works
517.A3-Z By place, A-Z
518 Mobilization
519 Naval militia and reserves
   East Germany
519.3 Periodicals. Societies
519.31 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
519.32 Documents (General)
519.33.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
519.33.A5-Z General works
519.34.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
519.35.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
   Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
519.36.A1 General works
519.36.A3-Z By place, A-Z
   Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
519.37.A1 General works
519.37.A3-Z By place, A-Z
519.38 Mobilization
519.39 Naval militia and reserves

Greece
520 Periodicals. Societies
521 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
522 Documents (General)
523.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
523.A5-Z General works
524.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
   Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
526.A1 General works
526.A3-Z By place, A-Z
   Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
527.A1 General works
527.A3-Z By place, A-Z
528 Mobilization
529 Naval militia and reserves

Netherlands
530 Periodicals. Societies
Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

Europe -- Continued

531
Expenditures, budgets, etc.

532
Documents (General)

533.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels

533.A5-Z
General works

534.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

535.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

536.A1
General works

536.A3-Z
By place, A-Z

537.A1
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

537.A3-Z
General works

538
Mobilization

539
Naval militia and reserves

Italy

540
Periodicals. Societies

541
Expenditures, budgets, etc.

542
Documents (General)

543.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels

543.A5-Z
General works

544.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

545.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

546.A1
General works

546.A3-Z
By place, A-Z

547.A1
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

547.A3-Z
General works

548
Mobilization

549
Naval militia and reserves

Norway

550
Periodicals. Societies

551
Expenditures, budgets, etc.

552
Documents (General)

553.A1-.A49
Lists of vessels

553.A5-Z
General works

554.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

555.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

556.A1
General works

556.A3-Z
By place, A-Z

557.A1
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

557.A3-Z
General works

558
Mobilization

559
Naval militia and reserves

Portugal

560
Periodicals. Societies

561
Expenditures, budgets, etc.
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
Europe
Portugal -- Continued
Documents (General)
562
Lists of vessels
563.A1-.A49
General works
563.A5-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
564.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
566.A1
General works
566.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
567.A1
General works
567.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
568
Mobilization
569
Naval militia and reserves
Russia
Periodicals. Societies
570
Expenditures, budgets, etc.
571
Documents (General)
572
Lists of vessels
573.A1-.A49
General works
573.A5-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
574.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
576.A1
General works
576.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
577.A1
General works
577.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
578
Mobilization
579
Naval militia and reserves
Spain
Periodicals. Societies
580
Expenditures, budgets, etc.
581
Documents (General)
582
Lists of vessels
583.A1-.A49
General works
584.A-Z
Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
585.A-Z
Ships. By name, A-Z
Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
586.A1
General works
586.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
587.A1
General works
587.A3-Z
By place, A-Z
588
Mobilization
589
Naval militia and reserves
Sweden
Periodicals. Societies
590
Expenditures, budgets, etc.
591
Documents (General)
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
Europe
Sweden -- Continued
593.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
593.A5-Z General works
594.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
  Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
596.A1 General works
596.A3-Z By place, A-Z
597.A1 Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
597.A3-Z General works
598 Mobilization
599 Naval militia and reserves
(600-609)
Turkey
  see VA667.T9
Balkan States
610 General works
612 Bulgaria
615 Romania
617 Yugoslavia
619.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
620 General works
China
630 Periodicals. Societies
631 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
632 Documents (General)
633.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
633.A5-Z General works
634.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
635.A-Z Ships. By name, A-Z
  Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
636.A1 General works
636.A3-Z By place, A-Z
637.A1 Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
637.A3-Z General works
638 Mobilization
639 Naval militia and reserves
India
640 Periodicals. Societies
641 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
642 Documents (General)
643.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
643.A5-Z General works
644.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
  Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
646.A1 General works
646.A3-Z By place, A-Z
Naval situation, organization, etc.

By region or country

Asia

India -- Continued

Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.

647.A1 General works
647.A3-Z By place, A-Z
648 Mobilization
649 Naval militia and reserves

Japan

650 Periodicals. Societies
651 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
652 Documents (General)
653.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
653.A5-Z General works
654.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

656.A1 General works
656.A3-Z By place, A-Z
657.A1 General works
657.A3-Z By place, A-Z
658 Mobilization
659 Naval militia and reserves

660 Iran
665 Thailand
667.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
667.T9 Turkey

Africa

670 General works
680 Former British Africa
690 Egypt
700.A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

710 Periodicals. Societies
711 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
712 Documents (General)
713.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
713.A5-Z General works
714.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z

Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.

Naval ports and bases. Navy yards

716.A1 General works
716.A3-Z By place, A-Z
717.A1 General works
717.A3-Z By place, A-Z
718 Mobilization
719 Naval militia and reserves

New Zealand

720 Periodicals. Societies
721 Expenditures, budgets, etc.
722 Documents (General)
Naval situation, organization, etc.
By region or country
New Zealand -- Continued
723.A1-.A49 Lists of vessels
723.A5-Z General works
724.A-Z Squadrons, fleets, etc. By name, A-Z
  Including battleships, cruisers, submarines, etc.
  Naval ports and bases. Navy yards
726.A1 General works
726.A3-Z By place, A-Z
  Coaling stations, wharves, docks, etc.
727.A1 General works
727.A3-Z By place, A-Z
728 Mobilization
729 Naval militia and reserves
  Pacific islands
730 General works
(740-749) Hawaii
  see VA158+
750.A-Z Other, A-Z
Naval administration  
(15)  
General works  
see VB144+  
By region or country  

21  
America  

22  
North America  

23  
United States  

23.5  
Confederate States  

23.7  
Great Lakes  

24.A-.W  
By state, A-W  

25.A-Z  
By city, A-Z  

Canada  
General  

27.A-Z  
Subdivisions, A-Z  

27.5  
Latin America (General)  

Mexico  
General  

29.A-Z  
Central America  

30  
General  

31.A-Z  
By region or country, A-Z  

West Indies  

32  
General  

33.A-Z  
Subdivisions, A-Z  

South America  
General works  

34  
Argentina  

36  
Bolivia  

38  
Brazil  

41  
General  

42.A-Z  
Subdivisions, A-Z  

Chile  
General  

43  
Colombia  

45  
General  

46.A-Z  
Subdivisions, A-Z  

Ecuador  
General  

47  
Guyana  

49  
Suriname  

50  
French Guiana  

51  
Paraguay  

52  
Peru  

53  
Uruguay  

54  
Venezuela  

Europe  
General works  
Great Britain
By region or country

Europe

Great Britain -- Continued

57
  General works
59
  England and Wales
61
  Scotland
63
  Northern Ireland
64.A-Z
  Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

65
  General
66.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Belgium

67
  General
68.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark

69
  General
70.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

France

71
  General
72.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany

73
  General
74.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
74.5
  East Germany

Greece

75
  General
76.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
76.5
  Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands

77
  General
78.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy

79
  General
80.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway

81
  General
82.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal

83
  General
84.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe

85
  General
86.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
86.5
  Scandinavia (General)

Spain

87
  General
88.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden

89
  General
90.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland

91
  General
92.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VB111+

96.A-Z
  Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
By region or country

Asia -- Continued

99
  General works

China

101
  General

102.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

India

103
  General

104.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan

105
  General

106.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran

107
  General

108.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia

109
  General

110.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey

111
  General

112.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

113.A-Z
  Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

115
  General works

Egypt

117
  General

118.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

119.A-Z
  Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

121
  General

122.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z

122.5
  New Zealand

Pacific Islands

123
  General works

124.A-Z
  By island or group of islands, A-Z

General works

144
  Through 1800

145
  1801-1970

146
  1970-

160
  Interior administration
    Including administration of fleets, stations, etc.

Civil department

170
  General works

180
  General works

Civil employees

183
  United States

185.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

187.A-Z
  Civil service examinations. By country, A-Z

190
  Commanders, admirals, etc.
    Including duties, etc.

Command of ships. Leadership

200
  General works

203
  United States

205.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
210 Headquarters, aides, etc.
212 Naval command and control systems
   For military command and control systems see UB212
215 Operational readiness. Preparedness
   Class here general works on operational readiness
   For works on the readiness of a particular unit, such as a ship or a navy, see the number for the unit
   in subclass VA
220 Inspection, inspectors, etc.
   General works
   By region or country
223 United States
225.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
226 Security measures for naval information
   General works
   By region or country
227 United States
228.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
229 Industrial security measures
   Cf. HV8290+ Private security services
   Cf. TH9701+ Burglar proof construction, alarm equipment, etc.
229.3 General works
   By region or country
229.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
230 Intelligence
   Cf. V190 Reconnaissance
   Cf. VG1020 Photographic interpretation
231.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
240 Attachés
250 Espionage. Spies
252 Psychological warfare. Propaganda
   General works
   By region or country
253 United States
254.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
255 Communications. Correspondence. Preparation of orders
   Cf. V270 Transmission of orders
257 Personnel management
   General works
   By region or country
258 United States
258.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
259 Vocational guidance. The navy as a career. Job analysis
   For civil employees see VB170+
   Enlisted personnel
   Including recruiting, enlistment, promotion, discharge, etc.
   For pay, allowances, etc. see VC50+
260 General works
   By region or country
263 United States
264.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
265 Other regions or countries
266 Recruits
   Including medical, physical, and mental examination
Enlisted personnel
Recruits -- Continued

270
General works
By region or country
United States

273
General works
274.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
275.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

277
Demobilization. Civil employment
Cf. UB356+ Provisions for veterans

(278)
Employment for disabled sailors
see UB360+
Pensions, disability benefits, bounties, prize money

280
General works
By region or country
United States

283
General works
284.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
285
Other regions or countries

Naval homes
Cf. UB380+ Soldier's and sailors' homes

290
General works
By region or country
United States

293
General works
294.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
295.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval cemeteries

300
General works
By region or country
United States

303
General works
304.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
305.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Warrant officers. Petty officers, etc.

307
General works
By region or country
United States

308
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Officers
Including rank, grades, procurement, appointment, promotion, leaves of absence, retirement, etc.
For pay, allowances, etc. see VC50+

310
General works
By region or country
United States

313
General works
314.A-Z
Individual cases, A-Z
e.g.
314.G7
Admiral Goldsborough
314.H6
Admiral Hobson
315.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Minorities, women, etc. in navies

320
General works
By region or country
United States

323
General works
Minorities, women, etc. in navies
   By region or country
      United States -- Continued
         Individual groups, A-Z
324.A47   African Americans
324.F55   Filipino Americans
324.G38   Gays
324.W65   Women
325.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Rewards, brevets, medals of honor, badges, etc.
   Cf. VC345 Badges, insignia (Clothing and equipment of sailors)
330   General works
   By region or country
      United States
         For U.S. societies of medal winners see E181
333   General works
      Class here works on the Navy Blue Star (U.S. naval award) and the Navy Cross (U.S. decoration)
334.A-Z   By region or state, A-Z
335.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Provision for widows and orphans
   Cf. HV3025+ Protection, assistance, and relief for mariners
340   General works
   By region or country
      United States
343   General works
344.A-Z   By region or state, A-Z
345.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z

(350-785) Naval law
         see class K
(350)   General works
(353)   International law
   By region or country
      United States
         see KF7345+
(360)   Naval law
(363)   Naval regulations
(365)   General orders
(368)   Regulations for naval militia and reserves
(369.A-.W)   Regulations for states, A-W
(369.5)   Laws and regulations for Confederate States

Other regions or countries
(370-379) Canada
(380-389) Mexico
(390)   Central America
         General works
(395.A-Z)   By region or country, A-Z
(400)   General works
(410)   Cuba
(415.A-Z)   Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z
(420)   General works
(430-439) Argentina
(450-459) Brazil
(460-469) Chile
Naval law
By region or country
  Other regions or countries
    South America -- Continued
      (470-479)
      Colombia
      (493)
      Guyana
      (495)
      Suriname
      (497)
      French Guiana
      (500-509)
      Peru
      (510-519)
      Uruguay
      (520-529)
      Venezuela
    Europe
      (530)
      General works
      (540-549)
      Austria
      (550-559)
      Belgium
      (560-569)
      Denmark
      (570-579)
      France
      (580-589)
      Germany
        Including West Germany
      (589.5-.59)
      East Germany
      (590-599)
      Great Britain
        see KD6128+
      (600-609)
      Greece
      (610-619)
      Netherlands
      (620-629)
      Italy
      (630-639)
      Norway
      (640-649)
      Portugal
      (650-659)
      Russia
      (660-669)
      Spain
      (670-679)
      Sweden
      (680-689)
      Turkey
        see VB740.T9
      Balkan States
      (690)
      General works
      (693)
      Bulgaria
      (695)
      Romania
      (699.A-Z)
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
      (699.Y8)
      Yugoslavia
    Asia
      (700)
      General works
      (710-719)
      China
      (720-729)
      India
      (730-739)
      Japan
      (740.A-Z)
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
      (740.T9)
      Turkey
    Africa
      (750)
      General works
      (760)
      Egypt
      (770.A-Z)
      Other regions or countries, A-Z
      (775)
      Australia
      (777)
      New Zealand
      Pacific Islands
      (780)
      General works
      (785.A-Z)
      By island or group of islands, A-Z
      (790-795)
      Judiciary. Administration of naval justice
      see class K
Judiciary. Administration of naval justice -- Continued

(790) General works
By region or country
(793) United States
(795.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z
(800-807) Courts-martial
see class K
(800) General works
By region or country
(803) United States
 see KF7646+
(805.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Individual cases
(806) United States
 see KF7646+
(807.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z
(810-815) Courts of inquiry
see class K
(810) General works
By region or country
 United States
 see KF7646+
(813) General works
(814.A-Z) Individual cases, A-Z
(815.A-Z) Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval discipline
840 General works
By region or country
843 United States
845.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval crimes and misdemeanors
850 General works
By region or country
853 United States
855.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Mutiny
860 General works
By region or country
863 United States
865.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
867.A-Z By vessel, A-Z

Desertion
870 General works
By region or country
873 United States
875.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
880 Other special (not A-Z)
 Includes looting

Punishments. Prisons and prison ships. Prisoners
890 General works
By region or country
893 United States
895.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
910 Corporal punishment. Flogging
Shore patrol. Military police in navies
920 General works
Shore patrol. Military police in navies -- Continued

By region or country

923 United States
925.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
955 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Naval maintenance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter</th>
<th>Section</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Organization of service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bureau of Equipment (1862-1910)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Reports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Regulations, etc. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Bureau of Supplies and Accounts (1892-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Regulations, etc. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Other publications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Official. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Nonofficial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Naval militia and reserves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pay Department. Pay, allowances, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Serial reports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Regulations. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Pay and interest tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Handbooks, manuals, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Special reports, hearings, etc. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Nonofficial works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Other regions or countries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>Supplies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Pay and allowances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>Naval militia and reserves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>Pay and allowances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Naval militia and reserves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>By region or province, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Supplies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Pay and allowances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Naval militia and reserves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>Central America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>By island or group of islands, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>South America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Argentina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Supplies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Pay and allowances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>Naval militia and reserves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>By region or province, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>Brazil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>Supplies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Pay and allowances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Naval militia and reserves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>By region or province, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>Chile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>Supplies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Organization of service
Other regions or countries
South America
  Chile -- Continued
124  Pay and allowances
125  Naval militia and reserves
126.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Colombia
127  Supplies
128  Pay and allowances
129  Naval militia and reserves
130.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Ecuador
131  Supplies
132  Pay and allowances
133  Naval militia and reserves
134.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Guyana
136  Supplies
137  Pay and allowances
138  Naval militia and reserves
139.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Peru
139  Supplies
140  Pay and allowances
141  Naval militia and reserves
142.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Uruguay
143  Supplies
144  Pay and allowances
145  Naval militia and reserves
146.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Venezuela
147  Supplies
148  Pay and allowances
149  Naval militia and reserves
150.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Europe
  General works
Austria
164  Supplies
165  Pay and allowances
166  Naval militia and reserves
167.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Belgium
168  Supplies
169  Pay and allowances
170  Naval militia and reserves
171.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
Denmark
172  Supplies
173  Pay and allowances
174  Naval militia and reserves
175.A-Z  By region or province, A-Z
France
176  Supplies
177  Pay and allowances
178  Naval militia and reserves
Organization of service
Other regions or countries
Europe
179.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Germany
180
Supplies
181
Pay and allowances
182
Naval militia and reserves
183.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
East Germany
183.5
Supplies
183.51
Pay and allowances
183.52
Naval militia and reserves
183.53.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Great Britain
184
Supplies
185
Pay and allowances
186
Naval militia and reserves
187.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Greece
188
Supplies
189
Pay and allowances
190
Naval militia and reserves
191.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Netherlands
192
Supplies
193
Pay and allowances
194
Naval militia and reserves
195.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Italy
196
Supplies
197
Pay and allowances
198
Naval militia and reserves
199.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Norway
200
Supplies
201
Pay and allowances
202
Naval militia and reserves
203.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Portugal
204
Supplies
205
Pay and allowances
206
Naval militia and reserves
207.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Russia
208
Supplies
209
Pay and allowances
210
Naval militia and reserves
211.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Spain
212
Supplies
213
Pay and allowances
214
Naval militia and reserves
215.A-Z
By region or province, A-Z
Sweden
Organization of service
   Other regions or countries
      Europe
         Sweden -- Continued
         Supplies
         Pay and allowances
         Naval militia and reserves
         By region or province, A-Z
         Turkey
         see VC245.T9
      Balkan States
         General works
      224 Bulgaria
      226 Romania
      229.A-Z Other European regions or countries, A-Z
      Asia
         General works
      230 China
      235 India
      241 Japan
      245.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
         e.g.
      245.T9 Turkey
      Africa
         General works
      247 Egypt
      250 Greece
      253.A-Z Other African regions or countries, A-Z
      Australia
         General works
      255 New Zealand
      256.A-Z By state, etc., A-Z
         Pacific Islands
      257 General works
      258.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
 Supplies and stores (General and personal)
   Including specifications, standards, controlled materials, surplus supplies, procurement, inspection, storekeeping, etc.
      260 General works
      By region or country
         United States
      263 General works
      264.A-.W By state, A-W
      265.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
 Management methods
      266 General works
      266.5.A-Z Special, A-Z
      266.5.C7 Critical path analysis
      266.5.E5 Electronic data processing
      266.5.L5 Line of balance
         PERT see VC266.5.C7
      268.A-Z Commandeering, compensation, etc. By country, A-Z
 Equipment of vessels, supplies, allowances, etc.
      270 General works
      By region or country
         United States
Equipment of vessels, supplies, allowances, etc.

By region or country

273 General works
274.A-.W By state, A-W
275.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Fuel
Including supplies, costs, etc.
For coaling stations, colliers and collier services of a particular country, see the country, e.g.
VA73+ United States; VA461 Great Britain, etc.

276.A1 General works
276.A3-.A49 United States
Cf. HD242.5 Naval oil reserves
276.A5-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
279.A-Z Other supplies for vessels, A-Z
279.C3 Cables
279.H45 Hemp
279.R6 Rope
279.R8 Rubber
279.T5 Timber
279.T6 Tools

Clothing and equipment

280 General works
By region or country
United States
283 General works
284.A-.W By state, A-W
285.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Uniforms

300 General works
By region or country
United States
303 General works
304.A-.W By state, A-W
305.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
307 Special purpose and protective clothing
Including foul-weather gear
310 Shoes. Leggings. Footwear
For care of feet, fitting shoes, etc. see UC490+
320 Headgear
330 Tailors. Tailoring
340 Accouterments
Includes telescopes
345 Badges. Insignia
Cf. VB330+ Rewards, brevets, medals of honor, badges, etc.

Subsistence. Provisioning

350 General works
By region or country
United States
353 General works
354.A-.W By state, A-W
355.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Rations

360 General works
By region or country
United States
Subsistence. Provisioning
  Rations
    By region or country
      United States -- Continued
  363
    General works
  364.A-.W
    By state, A-W
  365.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Cooking. Messing
  370
    General works
    By region or country
      United States
  373
    General works
  374.A-.W
    By state, A-W
  375.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Officers' clubs and messes
  380
    General works
    By region or country
      United States
  383
    General works
  384.A-.W
    By state, A-W
  385.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ship exchanges. Canteens
  390
    General works
    By region or country
      United States
  393
    General works
  394.A-.W
    By state, A-W
  395.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Galleys. Commissary equipment: Ranges, kitchen utensils, etc.
  398

Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery
  410
    Including preservation, purification, etc.
    Cf. VM503+ Water supply on ships

Navy yards and stations. Shore facilities
  412
    Cf. VA67+ Distribution, etc.

Laundries. Laundering
    Including shipboard and shore-based facilities
  420
    General works
    By region or country
      United States
  423
    General works
  424.A-.W
    By state, A-W
  425.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ship records. Naval accounts and accounting
  430
    General works
    By region or country

Water supply
  417.5
    Sanitation. Refuse disposal, etc.

Electric power systems
  418
    Barracks. Quarters. Housing

Barracks. Quarters. Housing
  420
    General works
    By region or country
      United States
  423
    General works
  424.A-.W
    By state, A-W
  425.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z

Laundries. Laundering
    Including shipboard and shore-based facilities

Ship records. Naval accounts and accounting
  500
    General works
    By region or country
Ship records. Naval accounts and accounting
   By region or country -- Continued
      United States
      503   General works
      504.A-.W   By state, A-W
      505.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval transportation
      General works
      By region or country
         United States
      530   General works
      533   By state, A-W
      534.A-.W   Other regions or countries, A-Z
      535.A-Z
      537   Packing and shipment of goods
         Transportation of personnel
      550   General works
      553   By region or country
         United States
      554.A-.W   General works
      555.A-Z   By state, A-W
      555.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z

Automotive transportation. Motor transportation
      General works
      By region or country
         United States
      570   General works
      573   By state, A-W
      574.A-.W   Other regions or countries, A-Z
      575.A-Z
      580   Rail transportation
         Including technical works on railroads owned by the navy
Naval personnel
  Including enlisted personnel in general
  For physical training see V260+
  For education see V400+
  For recruiting enlistment, etc. see VB260+

7
Collected works (nonserial)

15
History (General)
  Including history of several countries

By region or country

21
America
  North America
    General works
    United States
  General works
  23.5 Confederate States
  23.7 Great Lakes
  24.A-.W By state, A-W
  25.A-Z By city, A-Z
  Canada
    General works
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    27.5 Latin America (General)
      Mexico
        General works
        Subdivisions, A-Z
      Central America
        General works
        By region or country, A-Z
      West Indies
        General works
        By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America
  34 General works
  36 Argentina
    General works
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  37.A-Z Bolivia
    General works
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  38 Brazil
    General works
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  41 Chile
    General works
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  43 Colombia
    General works
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  44.A-Z Ecuador
    General works
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  45 Guyana
  49.5 Suriname
  50 French Guiana
  51 Paraguay
  52 Peru
By region or country
South America -- Continued
53
Uruguay
54
Venezuela
Europe
55
General works
Great Britain
57
General works
59
England and Wales
61
Scotland
63
Northern Ireland
64.A-Z
Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
65
General works
66.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Belgium
67
General works
68.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Denmark
69
General works
70.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
France
71
General works
72.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Germany
73
General works
74.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
74.5
East Germany
75
General works
76.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
76.5
Ireland (Éire)
Netherlands
77
General works
78.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Italy
79
General works
80.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Norway
81
General works
82.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Portugal
83
General works
84.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Europe
85
General works
86.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
86.5
Scandinavia (General)
Spain
87
General works
88.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Sweden
89
General works
90.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Switzerland
By region or country

Europe
91 General works
92 A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey see VD111+
96 A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
99 General works
China
101 General works
102 A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
India
103 General works
104 A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
105 General works
106 A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
107 General works
108 A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
109 General works
110 A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
111 General works
112 A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
113 A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa
115 General works
Egypt
117 General works
118 A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
119 A-Z Other African countries, A-Z

Australia
121 General works
122 A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

122.5 New Zealand
Pacific Islands
123 General works
124 A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

General works
144 Early works through 1800
145 1800-1970
146 1970-

Manuals
Cf. V110+ Sailors’ handbooks
Cf. V120+ Petty officers’ handbooks
150 General works
By region or country
153 United States
155 A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
(157) Tactics and maneuvers
see V167+ V245
Drill regulations
Including watch, station, quarter, and fire drills
For watch duty in general see VK233
By region or country
United States
160 General works
160.7 Confederate States
161 United States naval militia and reserves
162.A-.W By state, A-W
Canada
163 General works
164 Naval militia and reserves
165.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Mexico
166 General works
167 Naval militia and reserves
168.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Central America
169 General works
170.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
172 General works
173.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
175 General works
Argentina
176 General works
177 Naval militia and reserves
178.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Brazil
182 General works
183 Naval militia and reserves
184.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Chile
185 General works
186 Naval militia and reserves
187.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Colombia
188 General works
189 Naval militia and reserves
190.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Ecuador
191 General works
192 Naval militia and reserves
193.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Guyana
195 Suriname
196 French Guiana
197 Peru
203 General works
204 Naval militia and reserves
205.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Uruguay
206 General works
207 Naval militia and reserves
208.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Drill regulations
By region or country
South America -- Continued
Venezuela
209    General works
210    Naval militia and reserves
211.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Europe
215    General works
Austria
219    General works
220    Naval militia and reserves
221.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Belgium
222    General works
223    Naval militia and reserves
224.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Denmark
225    General works
226    Naval militia and reserves
227.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
France
228    General works
229    Naval militia and reserves
230.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Germany
231    General works
232    Naval militia and reserves
233.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Great Britain
234    General works
235    Naval militia and reserves
235.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Greece
237    General works
238    Naval militia and reserves
239.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Netherlands
240    General works
241    Naval militia and reserves
242.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Italy
243    General works
244    Naval militia and reserves
245.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Norway
246    General works
247    Naval militia and reserves
248.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Portugal
249    General works
250    Naval militia and reserves
251.A-Z  By province, etc., A-Z
Russia
252    General works
253    Naval militia and reserves
Drill regulations

By region or country

Europe

Russia -- Continued

254.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z

Spain

255
General works

256
Naval militia and reserves

257.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z

Sweden

258
General works

259
Naval militia and reserves

260.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z

Turkey

(264-266)
see VD280.T9

Balkan States

267
General works

268.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

269.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

270
General works

China

271
General works

272
Naval militia and reserves

273.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z

India

274
General works

275
Naval militia and reserves

276.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z

Japan

277
General works

278
Naval militia and reserves

279.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z

280.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z

e.g.

280.T9
Turkey

Africa

285
General works

Egypt

286
General works

287
Naval militia and reserves

288.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z

Former British Africa

289
General works

290
Naval militia and reserves

291.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

292.A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

295
General works

296
Naval militia and reserves

297.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z

298
New Zealand

Pacific Islands

300
General works

302.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

320
Manual of arms
Shooting
  Including marksmanship training, exercises, and regulations
330  General works
333  By region or country
335.A-Z  United States
335.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Bayonet drill
340  General works
343  By region or country
345.A-Z  United States
345.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Equipment
350  General works
353  By region or country
355.A-Z  United States
355.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Small arms
360  General works
363  By region or country
365.A-Z  United States
365.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z
370  Rifles. Carbines
380  Bayonets
390  Pistols. Revolvers

Small boat service
  Including boat armament
  For boat attack see V178
  For signals see V280+
400  General works
403  By region or country
405.A-Z  United States
405.A-Z  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Shore service see V175
430  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Marines
7 Collected works (nonserial)
15 History (General)
   Including history of several countries
By region or country
   United States. Marine Corps
      For Marine Corps aviation see VG93+
23.A1 Periodicals
   Marine Corps League
23.A13 General works
23.A14A-.A14Z By department, A-Z
   e.g.
23.A14C2 California
   Documents
23.A2 Annual reports
23.A25 Regulations. By date
23.A3-.A32 History
23.A33 Registers
23.A48 Manuals
23.A5 Monographs. By date
   Recruiting documents
23.A59 Serials. By title
23.A6 Monographs. By date
23.A8-Z General works
23.22 Divisions. By number
23.25 Regiments. By number
23.3 United States. Marine Corps Reserve
   United States. Marine Air Reserve see VG94.7
23.4 United States. Marine Corps Women's Reserve
   Biography
   Collective
Other regions or countries
   Canada
      General works
27.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
27.5 Latin America (General)
   Mexico
      General works
   Central America
      General works
31.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
   West Indies
      General works
32 General works
33.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
   South America
      General works
   Argentina
      General works
36 General works
37.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
   Bolivia
      General works
38 General works
   Brazil
      General works
By region or country
Other regions or countries
  South America
    Brazil -- Continued
      Subdivisions, A-Z
      Chile
  43
      General works
  44.A-Z
      Subdivisions, A-Z
      Colombia
    General works
  45
      Subdivisions, A-Z
      Ecuador
    General works
  47
      Subdivisions, A-Z
      Colombia
    48.A-Z
      Guyana
    49
      Suriname
    49.5
    French Guiana
    Paraguay
    Peru
    Uruguay
    53
    Venezuela
    54
    Europe
    55
    General works
    Great Britain
      General works
      England and Wales
      Scotland
      Northern Ireland
      Cities (or other special), A-Z
    Austria
      General works
      Subdivisions, A-Z
    Belgium
      General works
      Subdivisions, A-Z
    Denmark
      General works
      Subdivisions, A-Z
    France
      General works
      Subdivisions, A-Z
    Germany
      Including West Germany
      General works
      Subdivisions, A-Z
      East Germany
    Greece
      General works
      Subdivisions, A-Z
    Ireland (Eire)
    Netherlands
    General works
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    Italy
      General works
    79
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    80.A-Z
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region or Country</th>
<th>Subdivisions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Europe -- Continued</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russia in Europe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scandinavia (General)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey see VE111+</td>
<td>Other European countries, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russia in Asia. Siberia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Asian countries, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Africa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other African countries, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific islands</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
By region or country
  Other regions or countries
    Pacific islands -- Continued
  123
    General works
  124.A-Z
    By island or group of islands, A-Z

General works
  144
    Early works through 1800
  145
    1801-1970
  146
    1971-

Handbooks, manuals, etc.
  150
    General works
    By region or country
  153
    United States
  155.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
  157
    Tactics and maneuvers

Drill regulations
  Including watch, station, quarter, and fire drills
  For watch duty in general see VK233

By region or country
  United States
  160
    General works
  160.7
    Confederate States
  161
    United States naval militia and reserves
  162.A-.W
    By state, A-W

Canada
  163
    General works
  164
    Naval militia and reserves
  165.A-Z
    By province, etc., A-Z

Mexico
  166
    General works
  167
    Naval militia and reserves
  168.A-Z
    By province, etc., A-Z

Central America
  169
    General works
  170.A-Z
    By region or country, A-Z

West Indies
  172
    General works
  173.A-Z
    By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America
  175
    General works
    Argentina
  176
    General works
  177
    Naval militia and reserves
  178.A-Z
    By province, etc., A-Z

Brazil
  182
    General works
  183
    Naval militia and reserves
  184.A-Z
    By province, etc., A-Z

Chile
  185
    General works
  186
    Naval militia and reserves
  187.A-Z
    By province, etc., A-Z

Colombia
  188
    General works
  189
    Naval militia and reserves
  190.A-Z
    By province, etc., A-Z
### Drill regulations
By region or country

**South America -- Continued**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>191</th>
<th>192</th>
<th>193.A-Z</th>
<th>195</th>
<th>196</th>
<th>197</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ecuador</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>Naval militia and reserves</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>By province, etc., A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Guyana</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Suriname</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>French Guiana</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Peru**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>203</th>
<th>204</th>
<th>205.A-Z</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>Naval militia and reserves</td>
<td>By province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Uruguay**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>206</th>
<th>207</th>
<th>208.A-Z</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>Naval militia and reserves</td>
<td>By province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Venezuela**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>209</th>
<th>210</th>
<th>211.A-Z</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>Naval militia and reserves</td>
<td>By province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Europe**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Austria</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>Naval militia and reserves</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>By province, etc., A-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Belgium</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Denmark</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>France</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Germany</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Great Britain</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Greece</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Netherlands</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

173
Drill regulations
By region or country
Europe -- Continued

Italy
243     General works
244     Naval militia and reserves
245.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Norway
246     General works
247     Naval militia and reserves
248.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Portugal
249     General works
250     Naval militia and reserves
251.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Russia
252     General works
253     Naval militia and reserves
254.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Spain
255     General works
256     Naval militia and reserves
257.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Sweden
258     General works
259     Naval militia and reserves
260.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Turkey (264-266)
    see VD280.T9

Balkan States
267     General works
268.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
270     General works
China
271     General works
272     Naval militia and reserves
273.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

India
274     General works
275     Naval militia and reserves
276.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Japan
277     General works
278     Naval militia and reserves
279.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
280.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
280.T9 Turkey

Africa
285     General works
Egypt
286     General works
287     Naval militia and reserves
288.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z

Former British Africa
Drill regulations
By region or country
Africa
   Former British Africa -- Continued
   General works
   Naval militia and reserves
290
291.A-Z
292.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z
   Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
   General works
   Naval militia and reserves
296
297.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z
298
New Zealand
   Pacific islands
   General works
300
302.A-Z
   By island or group of islands, A-Z
320
Manual of arms
Shooting
   Including marksmanship training, score books, etc.
330
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
333
335.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
340
Bayonet drill
Equipment
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
353
355.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Small arms
360
   General works
370
   Rifles. Carbines
380
   Bayonets
390
   Pistols. Revolvers
Uniforms
400
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
403
405.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
410
Shore service
   Cf. V175 Field service (General)
   Barracks, quarters, etc.
420
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
422
424.A-Z
425.A-Z
   By place, A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Training camps
430
   General works
   By region or country
   United States
432
434.A-Z
435.A-Z
   By place, A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
480
Records, accounting, etc.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>490</th>
<th>Pay, allowances, etc.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rewards, brevets, medals of honor, badges, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>495</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By region or country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>495.3</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>495.5.A-Z</td>
<td>Other regions or countries, A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Naval ordnance

1
Periodicals. Societies
Museums. Exhibitions

6.A1
General works

6.A2-Z
By region or country

Under each country:

.x General works
.x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

7
Collected works (nonserial)

15
History (General)
Including history of several countries

By region or country

21
America

22
North America

23
General works

23.7
United States

24.A-.W
Great Lakes

25.A-Z
By state, A-W

26
Canada

27.A-Z
General works
Subdivisions, A-Z

27.5
Latin America (General)

28
Mexico

29.A-Z
Central America
Subdivisions, A-Z

30
South America

31.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

32
West Indies
General works

33.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

34
Argentina
General works

36
Bolivia
General works
Subdivisions, A-Z

38
Brazil
General works
Subdivisions, A-Z

41
Chile
General works
Subdivisions, A-Z

43
Colombia
General works
Subdivisions, A-Z

45
Ecuador
General works
Subdivisions, A-Z

47
Guyana

49
Suriname

50
French Guiana
By region or country

South America -- Continued

51
Paraguay

52
Peru

53
Uruguay

54
Venezuela

Europe

55
Great Britain
General works

57
England and Wales
General works

59
Scotland

61
Northern Ireland

63
Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

65
General works

66.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Belgium

67
General works

68.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark

69
General works

70.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

France

71
General works

72.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Germany

73
General works

74.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

74.5
East Germany

Greece

75
General works

76.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

76.5
Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands

77
General works

78.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy

79
General works

80.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway

81
General works

82.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal

83
General works

84.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe

85
General works

86.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

86.5
Scandinavia (General)

Spain

87
General works

88.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden

89
General works
By region or country
  Europe
  Sweden -- Continued
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Switzerland
  91 General works
  92.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
  Turkey see VF111+
  96.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia
  99 General works
  China
  101 General works
  102.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
  India
  103 General works
  104.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
  Japan
  105 General works
  106.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
  Iran
  107 General works
  Russia in Asia. Siberia
  109 General works
  110.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
  Turkey
  111 General works
  112.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
  113.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa
  115 General works
  Egypt
  117 General works
  118.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z

Australia
  121 General works
  122.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
  122.5 New Zealand
  Pacific islands
  123 General works
  124.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z

General works
  144 Through 1800
  145 1801-
  147 General special
  Handbooks, manuals, etc.
  150 General works
  By region or country
  153 United States
  155.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ordinance instructions and drill books
  Including watch, station, quarter, and fire drills
  For watch duty in general see VK233
  By region or country
Ordnance instructions and drill books
By region or country -- Continued

United States
160
   General works
160.7
   Confederate States
161
   United States naval militia and reserves
162.A-.W
   By state, A-W

Canada
163
   General works
164
   Naval militia and reserves
165.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z

Mexico
166
   General works
167
   Naval militia and reserves
168.A-Z
   By province, A-Z

Central America
169
   General works
170.A-Z
   By region or country, A-Z

West Indies
172
   General works
173.A-Z
   By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America
175
   General works
176
   Argentina
177
   Naval militia and reserves
178.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z

Brazil
182
   General works
183
   Naval militia and reserves
184.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z

Chile
185
   General works
186
   Naval militia and reserves
187.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z

Colombia
188
   General works
189
   Naval militia and reserves
190.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z

Ecuador
191
   General works
192
   Naval militia and reserves
193.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z

Guyana
195
   Suriname
196
   French Guiana
197
   Peru
203
   General works
204
   Naval militia and reserves
205.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z

Uruguay
206
   General works
207
   Naval militia and reserves
208.A-Z
   By province, etc., A-Z

Venezuela
209
   General works
Ordnance instructions and drill books
By region or country
South America
Venezuela -- Continued
210
Naval militia and reserves
211.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Europe
215
General works
Austria
219
General works
220
Naval militia and reserves
221.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Belgium
222
General works
223
Naval militia and reserves
224.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Denmark
225
General works
226
Naval militia and reserves
227.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
France
228
General works
229
Naval militia and reserves
230.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Germany
231
General works
232
Naval militia and reserves
233.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Great Britain
234
General works
235
Naval militia and reserves
236.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Greece
237
General works
238
Naval militia and reserves
239.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Netherlands
240
General works
241
Naval militia and reserves
242.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Italy
243
General works
244
Naval militia and reserves
245.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Norway
246
General works
247
Naval militia and reserves
248.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Portugal
249
General works
250
Naval militia and reserves
251.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Russia
252
General works
253
Naval militia and reserves
254.A-Z
By province, etc., A-Z
Ordnance instructions and drill books
By region or country
Europe -- Continued
Spain
255 General works
256 Naval militia and reserves
257.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Sweden
258 General works
259 Naval militia and reserves
260.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
(264-266) Turkey
See VF280.T9
Balkan States
267 General works
268.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
269.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
270 General works
China
271 General works
272 Naval militia and reserves
273.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
India
274 General works
275 Naval militia and reserves
276.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Japan
277 General works
278 Naval militia and reserves
279.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
280.A-Z Other Asian countries, A-Z
e.g.
280.T9 Turkey
Africa
285 General works
Egypt
286 General works
287 Naval militia and reserves
288.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
Former British Africa
289 General works
290 Naval militia and reserves
291.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
Australia
295 General works
296 Naval militia and reserves
297.A-Z By province, etc., A-Z
298 New Zealand
Pacific islands
300 General works
302.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
Target practice
310 General works
By region or country
Target practice
  By region or country -- Continued
  313
  United States
  315.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Equipment of naval artillery
  320
  General works
  By region or country
  323
  United States
  325.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Shore service
  Cf. V175 Field service (General)
  330
  General works
  By region or country
  333
  United States
  335.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval weapons systems
  Cf. V990+ Fleet missile weapons systems
  346
  General works
  By region or country
  347
  United States
  348.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ordnance and arms (General)
  Cf. UF520+ Military ordnance
  350
  General works
  By region or country
  353
  United States
  355.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
  357
  Study and teaching
  Research
  360
  General works
  By region or country
  360.3
  United States
  360.5.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Manufacture
  370
  General works
  By region or country
  373
  United States
  375.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ordnance facilities. Magazines, etc.
  380
  General works
  By region or country
  383
  United States
  384.A-Z
  Individual magazines. By name, A-Z
  385.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
  Cf. UF560+ Artillery
  390
  General works
  By region or country
  393.A1-.A3
  Documents
  Manuals for special guns
  393.A4
  By mm. or cm.
  393.A5
  By inches
  393.A6
  By pounds
  393.A7-Z
  General works
Ordnance material (Ordnance proper)
   By region or country -- Continued

395.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
      e.g.
      Great Britain

395.G6
   General works
   Handbooks for special guns

395.G7
   By inches

395.G72
   By pounds

Machine guns
   Cf. UF620.A2+ Artillery

410.A2
   General works

410.A3-Z
   Special guns, A-Z

410.G2
   Gardner

410.G3
   Gatling

410.N4
   Maxim

410.N8
   Nordenfelt

418
   Anti-aircraft guns
      Cf. UF625 Ordnance material (Artillery)

420
   Ordnance material (Miscellaneous)

430
   Gun carriage

440
   Turrets, revolving cupolas, etc.
   Firing instructions

450
   General works
   By region or country
      United States

453
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

455.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z

460
   Ammunition

470
   Cartridges
   Projectiles

480
   General works

490
   Shrapnel, shells, etc.

500
   Bullets

509
   Depth charges

510
   Percussion caps, priming, etc.
   Ballistics see UF820+
   Gunnery
      see VF144+
   Fire control, etc. Gunnery instruments and equipment

520
   General works

530
   Radar equipment

540
   Ordnance tests. Firing tests, deviations, etc.
      Cf. UG408+ Tests of iron and steel for land defenses
      Cf. V910+ Armor-plate tests

550
   Ranges, tables, etc.

580
   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
Minor services of navies
   Chaplains. Chaplain's assistants. Religious program specialists
      Cf. UH20+ Military chaplains
20  General works
   By region or country
23   United States
25.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Bands
      For music see Class M
30  General works
   By region or country
33   United States
35.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Coast guard and coast signal service
50  General works
   By region or country
53   United States
      Cf. HJ6645+ Customs and administration
      Cf. V437 United States Coast Guard training
55.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Postal service
60  General works
   By region or country
63   United States
65.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval communication by telegraphy, telephone, etc.
   By telegraph
      Cf. UA980 Military telegraphic connections
70  General works
   By region or country
73   United States
75.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
   By wireless telegraph, radio, radar, etc.
      Cf. UG590+ Military radio, radar, etc.
      Cf. VK397 Marine signaling
      Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation
      Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment and installations
76  General works
   By region or country
       United States
77.A1-.A5 Documents
77.A6-Z General works
78.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
   By telephone
80  General works
   By region or country
83   United States
85.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Deception and diversion units
85.2  General works
   By region or country
85.3   United States
85.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
Underwater demolition units
86  General works
   By region or country
Underwater demolition units
By region or country -- Continued
87
United States
Including United States. Navy. Underwater Demolition Teams
88.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Naval aviation. Air service. Air warfare
Cf. TL500+ Aeronautics (Technology)
Cf. UG622+ Military aeronautics
90
General works
By region or country
United States
93.A-Z
By region or state, A-Z
94.5.A-Z
By station, field, etc., A-Z
e.g.
94.5.P4
Pensacola, Fla. Naval Air Station
94.6.A-Z
Organizations. By name, A-Z
94.7
Reserves
Including United States. Naval Air Reserve; United States. Marine Air Reserve
95.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
Medical service
Including history, description, organization
For medical service in a particular war, see the war in classes D-F
Cf. R1+ Medicine
Cf. UH201+ Military medical service
100
Periodicals. Societies
103
Congresses
115
General works
By region or country
121
America
122
General works
United States
123
General works
123.5
Confederate States
123.7
Great Lakes
124.A-.W
By state, A-W
125.A-Z
By city, A-Z
Canada
126
General
127.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
127.5
Latin America (General)
Mexico
128
General
129.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Central America
130
General
131.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
132
General
133.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
134
General works
Argentina
136
General
137.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Medical service
By region or country
South America -- Continued
Bolivia
138
  General
139.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil
141
  General
142.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile
143
  General
144.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
145
  General
146.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
147
  General
148.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Guyana
149
Suriname
149.5
French Guiana
150
Paraguay
151
Peru
152
Uruguay
153
Venezuela
154
Europe
155
  General works
Great Britain
157
  General works
159
  England and Wales
161
  Scotland
163
  Northern Ireland
164.A-Z
  Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
165
  General
166.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Belgium
167
  General
168.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Denmark
169
  General
170.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
France
171
  General
172.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
Germany
  Including West Germany
173
  General
174.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
174.5
  East Germany
Greece
175
  General
176.A-Z
  Subdivisions, A-Z
176.5
  Ireland (Eire)
Netherlands
177
  General
Medical service
By region or country
Europe
Netherlands -- Continued
Subdivisions, A-Z
Italy
General
179
Subdivisions, A-Z
Norway
General
181
Subdivisions, A-Z
Portugal
General
183
Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Europe
General
185
Subdivisions, A-Z
186.5
Scandinavia (General)
Spain
General
187
Subdivisions, A-Z
Sweden
General
189
Subdivisions, A-Z
Switzerland
General
191
Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey see VG211+
196.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
199
General works
China
General
201
Subdivisions, A-Z
India
General
203
Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
General
205
Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
General
207
Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
General
209
Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
General
211
Subdivisions, A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
215
General works
Egypt
General
217
Subdivisions, A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z
Medical service
By region or country -- Continued

Australia
General

221
Subdivisions, A-Z

222.A-Z
New Zealand
Pacific islands
General works

223
By island or group of islands, A-Z

224.A-Z
Biography
Including nurses

226
Collective
Individual
By region or country

227.A-Z
United States. By biographee, A-Z

228.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Study and teaching
General works
By region or country

230
United States

233.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Research. Laboratories
General works
By region or country

240
United States

243
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Surgeons
General works
By region or country

260
United States

263.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Dispensaries
General works
By region or country

270
United States

273.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Dental service
General works
By region or country

280
United States

283.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Medical supplies. Surgical appliances
General works
By region or country

290
United States

293.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval hospital corps
General works
By region or country

310
United States

320.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Nurse corps
For biography see VG226+
General works
By region or country

350
United States

353
Medical service
  Nurse corps
  By region or country -- Continued

355.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Naval hospital service and hospitals
  For hospitals and hospital service in a particular war, see the war in classes D-F

410
  General works
  By region or country
    United States
      Cf. RA11.B15+ Public Health Service
      Cf. RA981.A4 Public Health Service hospitals

420
  General works
424.A-Z
  By region or state, A-Z
425.A-Z
  By city, A-Z
430.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
450
  Hospital ships
457
  Red Cross at sea
  Medical and surgical handbooks, manuals, etc.

460
  General works
  By region or country
    United States
75.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

465.A-Z
  Sailors' first-aid manuals

470
  General works
471
  General special
    Including diet, drinking water, liquor problems, tropical hygiene, venereal disease
    By region or country
    United States
473
  Other regions or countries, A-Z
(478)
  Rehabilitation of disabled sailors
    see UB360+

500
  General works
503
  By region or country
505.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Civil engineering

590
  General works
  By region or country
593
  United States
  For Construction Battalion histories, etc. see VA66.C6+
595.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Artificers
  Including carpenters' mates, blacksmiths, painters, etc.
600
  General works
603
  By region or country
605.A-Z
  Other regions or countries, A-Z

Aerographers. Aerographers' mates
610
  General works
613
  By region or country
  United States
Aerographers. Aerographers' mates
   By region or country -- Continued
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Lithographers
635   General works
   By region or country
638   United States
639.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Electricians see VM471+
Machinists. Machinists' mates
800   General works
   By region or country
803   United States
805.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Operations specialists. CIC personnel
820   General works
   By region or country
823   United States
825.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Utilitiesmen
880   General works
   By region or country
883   United States
885.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Yeomen. Clerical service
900   General works
   By region or country
903   United States
905.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Engineering aides. Surveyors. Draftsmen
920   General works
   By region or country
923   United States
925.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Boatswains. Boatswains' mates
950   General works
   By region or country
953   United States
955.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Photographers. Photographers' mates
1010   General works
   By region or country
1013   United States
1015.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
1020   Photographic interpretation
Instrumentmen
1030   General works
   By region or country
1033   United States
1035.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Social work. Social welfare services
2000   General works
   By region or country
2003   United States
2005.A-Z   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Recreation and information services
Recreation and information services -- Continued

2020
   General works
   By region or country
      United States

2025
   General works

2026
   United States. Bureau of Naval Personnel. Special Services Division

2029.A-Z
   Other regions or countries, A-Z
Navigation. Merchant marine

Class here works on the technical aspects of navigation
For the economic aspects of water transportation, including policy, shipping, institutions, carriers, etc.
see HE380.8+

Periodicals and societies. By language of publication

1. English
2. French
3. German
4. Other languages (not A-Z)
5. Congresses

Museums. Exhibitions

6.A1 General works
6.A2-Z By region or country, A-Z

   Under each country:

   .x General works
   .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z

Abridgments of the nautical almanac, etc.

   Cf. QB8.A+ Nautical and air (aeronautical) almanacs

7. American
8. Other (not A-Z)

Collected works (nonserial)

9. Several authors
11. Individual authors

Dictionaries see V23+

History, conditions, etc.

15. General works
16. By period
17. Ancient
18. Medieval
   Including Viking ships
20. Modern

18. General works
19. 19th century
20. 20th century

21. By region or country
22. America
23. North America
24. United States

23.5 Confederate States
23.7 Great Lakes
24.A-.W By state, A-W
25.A-Z By city, A-Z

26. Canada

27. General
27.5 Subdivisions, A-Z
27.5 Latin America (General)

28. Mexico

29. General

30. Central America

31. General
31.A-Z By region or country, A-Z

32. West Indies

32. General
History, conditions, etc.
By region or country
North America
West Indies -- Continued
33.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
34
General works
Argentina
36
General
37.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Bolivia
38
General
39.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil
41
General
42.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile
43
General
44.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
45
General
46.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
47
General
48.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Guyana
49
Suriname
49.5
French Guiana
50
Paraguay
51
Peru
52
Uruguay
53
Venezuela
Europe
55
General works
Great Britain
57
General works
England and Wales
59
Scotland
61
Northern Ireland
64.A-Z
Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
65
General
66.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Belgium
67
General
68.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Denmark
69
General
70.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
France
71
General
72.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Germany
Including West Germany
73
General
74.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
History, conditions, etc.
By region or country
Europe
74.5
   Germany -- Continued
   East Germany
   Greece
75
   General
76.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
76.5
   Ireland (Eire)
   Netherlands
77
   General
78.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Italy
79
   General
80.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Norway
81
   General
82.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Portugal
83
   General
84.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Europe
85
   General
86.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
86.5
   Scandinavia (General)
Spain
87
   General
88.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Sweden
89
   General
90.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Switzerland
91
   General
92.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
96.A-Z
   Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
99
   General works
   China
101
   General
102.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
India
103
   General
104.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
105
   General
106.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran
107
   General
108.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia
109
   General
110.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey
111
   General
112.A-Z
   Subdivisions, A-Z
History, conditions, etc.
By region or country
Asia -- Continued
113.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
115
General works
Egypt
117
General
118.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
119.A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z
Australia
121
General
122.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
122.5
New Zealand
Pacific islands
123
General works
124.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography
Cf. G521+ Adventures, shipwrecks, life at sea, etc.
139
Collective
140.A-Z
Individual, A-Z
General works
144
Early through 1800
145
1801-
147
General special
149
Popular works. Nautical life
Cf. G540+ Seafaring life, voyages, cruises, etc.
155
Handbooks, manuals, etc.
160
Merchant marine as a profession or occupation
Lists of vessels, by country see HE565.A3+
Subsidies see HE740+
Ship lines, navigation companies see HE945.A2+
Marine insurance see HE961+
Ship fitting, equipment see VM470
Marine engines see VM731+
Ship appliances see VM781+
199
Marine accidents
Cf. VK1250+ Shipwrecks and fires
200
Safety measures (General)
Cf. VK371+ Collisions and their prevention, signaling
Cf. VK237 Load lines, freeboard
Cf. VK240 Prevention of accidents to sailors
Cf. VK1300+ Lifesaving
203
Security measures
205
Command of ships. Masters' manuals
211
Ship's papers, logbooks, etc.
Cf. VK581 Logs (Nautical instruments)
215
Ship rules, etc.
219
Recruitment of merchant marine
Cf. VK401+ Study and teaching
220
Retirement. Pensions
221
Manning of vessels: Officers, crews, etc.
223
Uniforms
224
Living accommodations. Subsistence. Provisioning
(225)
Impressment, shanghaiing
see HD8039.S4+
231 Discipline
233 Watch duty
   Cf. VD160+ Regulations for individual navies
235 Stowage. Handling and loading cargo
   Cf. TC370 Mechanical equipment of docks
   Cf. VM831 Ship-loading equipment
236 Fuel handling
237 Load lines. Freeboard. Ballast
240 Prevention of accidents to sailors
Harbors. Ports
   Cf. HE550+ Economic aspects
   Cf. HE951+ Port guides, charges, etc.
   Cf. TC203+ Coast protective works, harbor engineering, etc.
321 General works
By country see HE550+
345 Wharf management. Storage, etc.
358 Marine terminals
Dock facilities
   Including bunkering, coaling, docking and repairing
361 General works
365.A-Z By port, A-Z
366 Fuel stations
Marinas. Anchorages for small boats and yachts. Small craft refuge harbors
   Cf. TC352+ Hydraulic engineering
369 General works
By region or country
United States
369.5 General works
369.6.A-Z By place, A-Z
369.8.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z
   Under each country:
   .x General works
   .x2A-.x2Z By port, A-Z
381 Collisions and their prevention
   Including regulations, rules of the road, etc.
   Cf. VK1250+ Shipwrecks
371 General works
372 Rule of port helm
373 Lights and signals
(375-376) Law
   see class K
Cases. Investigations
(377) General works
(378.L3)
Signaling
   Cf. VK1000+ Lighthouse service
   Cf. V280+ Naval signaling
381 General works
382 Tests of sight and hearing
383 Fog signals
385 Flags
   Cf. V300+ Naval and marine flags
387 Lights
388 Sound. Submarine signaling
389.A-Z Special systems. By name of inventor, A-Z
Signaling -- Continued

391
Codes

For national lists of ships with distinctive signal letters see HE565.A3+

391.16A-.16Z
International code of signals. By country, A-Z
Further subarranged by date

391.16U6 1956
United States, 1956

393
Funnel marks. House flags of navigation companies, etc.

397
Wireless telegraphy and telephony. Radio, radar, etc.
Cf. VG76+ Naval wireless telegraphy, telephony, etc.
Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation
Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment and installations

Study and teaching

401
General works

405
Examinations, questions, etc.
By region or country

421
America

422
General works
United States

423
General works
Confederate States

423.5
Great Lakes

424.A-.W
By state, A-W

425.A-Z
By city, A-Z

Canada

426
General

427.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

427.5
Latin America (General)
Mexico

428
General

429.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Central America

430
General

431.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

432
General

433.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

434
General works
Argentina

436
General

437.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Bolivia

438
General

439.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Brazil

441
General

442.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Chile

443
General

444.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Colombia

445
General

446.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Ecuador
Study and teaching
By region or country
South America
   Ecuador -- Continued
   General
447
448.A-Z   Subdivisions, A-Z
449
449.5   Suriname
450   French Guiana
451   Paraguay
452   Peru
453   Uruguay
454   Venezuela
Europe
455   General works
   Great Britain
457   General works
459   England and Wales
461   Scotland
463   Northern Ireland
464.A-Z   Cities (or other special), A-Z
   Austria
465   General
466.A-Z   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Belgium
467   General
468.A-Z   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Denmark
469   General
470.A-Z   Subdivisions, A-Z
   France
471   General
472.A-Z   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Germany
      Including West Germany
473   General
474.A-Z   Subdivisions, A-Z
474.5   East Germany
   Greece
475   General
476.A-Z   Subdivisions, A-Z
476.5   Ireland (Éire)
   Netherlands
477   General
   Italy
479   General
480.A-Z   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Norway
481   General
482.A-Z   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Portugal
483   General
484.A-Z   Subdivisions, A-Z
   Russia in Europe
485   General
Study and teaching
By region or country
Europe
  Russia in Europe -- Continued
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Scandinavia (General)
  Spain
    General
  Spain
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Sweden
    General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Switzerland
    General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Turkey see VK511+
  Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
  General works
  China
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  India
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Japan
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Iran
    General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Russia in Asia. Siberia
  Turkey
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Turkey
    General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
  General works
  Egypt
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Other African countries, A-Z
  Australia
    General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  New Zealand
  Pacific islands
  United States. By name of school, A-Z
  Other African countries, A-Z
  Individual schools
  United States. By country and name of school, A-Z
Training
  General works
Training -- Continued
532
Training ships
533
Apprentices
535
General works
537
Examinations
Seamanship
541
General works
543
Sailing, Helmsmanship
544
Small boat sailing see GV811.6
545
Sea scouting, Boy scouts, Girl scouts
547
Examinations
559.3
Devices for calming the waves, Use of oil in storms
Science of navigation
Including nautical astronomy
Cf. QB1+ Astronomy
Cf. SH343.8 Fisheries navigation
549
History
551
General works
553
Through 1700
555
1701-1800
559
1801-
559.3
Juvenile works
559.5
Examinations, questions, etc.
Electronics in navigation
Cf. VG76+ Naval wireless telegraph and telephone, radio, radar, etc.
Cf. VK397 Marine signaling
Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft
Cf. VM480+ Shipborne electronic equipment and installation
560
General works
Loran tables
561.A1
General works
561.A2-Z
By region
561.A6
Asia (Coasts)
561.A7
Atlantic Ocean
561.P3
Pacific Ocean
United States (Coasts)
561.U5
General works
561.U57
West coast
562
Artificial satellites in ship navigation
563
Nautical tables
Including azimuth tables
Cf. QB8.A+ Nautical and air (aeronautical) almanacs
565
Latitude and longitude
Including tables
567
Longitude and time at sea
Including tables
569
Sumner's method, Sumner line
570
Optimum ship routing, Least time
571
Great circle sailing (Shortest distance)
571.5
Inertial navigation
572
Dead reckoning
Nautical instruments
   Cf. GC41 Oceanographic instruments (General)
   Cf. QB84.5+ Astronomical instruments

573
General works

575
Special instruments
   (575)
   Chronometers (Use on board ship)
   see QB107

577
Compass, Gyro compass
   Including use for sea, air, or land
   Cf. QC849 Magnetism of ships and deviation of compass

579
Distance finders, tables, calculations, etc.

581
Logs
   Cf. VK211 Logbooks

583
Sextant, quadrant, etc.

583.5
Inertial navigation systems

584.A-Z
Other instruments, A-Z

584.A7
Artificial horizon

584.A9
Automatic pilot

584.G8
Gyroscopic instruments

584.L37
Lasers

584.M34
Maneuvering boards

584.S55
Slide rule

584.S6
Sounding apparatus
   Cf. GC78.A+ Oceanographic instruments

584.S65
Spheroscope

584.S7
Station pointer

585
Catalogs

587
Other special topics (not A-Z)
   Including use of charts
   Cf. VK547 Devices for calming the waves

Marine hydrography. Hydrographic surveying
   Cf. GA1+ Cartography
   Cf. GC1+ Oceanography
   Cf. QB301+ Geodetic surveying
   Cf. TA623 Hydrographic surveying for engineering purposes
   Cf. V396+ Military oceanography

588
Periodicals. Societies
   For individual countries see VK597.A+
   Cf. VK798 Sailing directions

589
Congresses

591
General works

593
General special

593.5
Methods of observation. Instruction for observers

594
Apparatus. Instruments (Collective and individual (not A-Z)
   Cf. VM453 Oceanographic research ships

595.A-Z
Individual voyages, A-Z

596
Hydrographic bureaus
   Including organization and methods

597.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
   Under each country:
      .x
      .x2
   Official publications
   Nonofficial works. By author

597.U5
Official publications

597.U6
Nonofficial works

Tide and current tables
Tide and current tables -- Continued

600
Periodicals
General works
601
Through 1800
602
1801-
603
General collections of tide tables
603.A2-.A5
Publications of the British Hydrographic Office

By region or country

Arctic Ocean
General works

White Sea

Atlantic Ocean
For South Atlantic and American coasts, see VK757+

General works

North Atlantic
North Atlantic islands

General works

By island or group of islands, A-Z
Azores see VK680.A9

Faeroe Islands

Iceland
Madeira Islands see VK680.M2
Orkney Islands see VK637
Shetland Islands see VK636

North Sea
Cf. VK624+ German, Dutch, and Belgian coasts

General works

Norway

Skagerrak

Kattegat. The Sound. The Belts

Baltic Sea
General works

Sweden

Soviet Union

German coasts (General and Baltic)

Danish coasts

North Sea (German coast)

North Sea (Dutch coast)

North Sea (Belgian coast)

British Isles
General works

West coast

Ireland see VK631

England (West Coast). St. George's Channel

Bristol Channel

Ireland. Irish Sea

Isle of Man

Scotland (West Coast)

Hebrides

Scotland (North and east coasts)

Shetland Islands

Orkney Islands

England (East coast)

General works

Thames River
Tide and current tables
By region or country
Atlantic Ocean -- Continued
English Channel
639  General works
641  British coast
Channel Islands
643  General works
644.A-Z  By island, A-Z
French coasts (General and English Channel)
645  General works
647  France (West coast). Bay of Biscay
Spanish and Portuguese coasts (General and Atlantic)
649  General works
650.A-Z  Local, A-Z
e.g.
650.C2  Cadiz, Gulf of
650.S3  Santander
651  Strait of Gibraltar
Mediterranean Sea
653  General works
654  Spain
655  Balearic Islands
656  France. Gulf of Lyons
657  Italy
658  Gulf of Genoa. Ligurian Sea
659  Corsica
660  Sardinia
661  Tyrrhenian Sea
662  Sicily. Strait of Messina. Sicily Channel
Including Skerki Bank
Adriatic Sea and islands
663  General works
664  Yugoslav coast and islands
665  Turkey
666  Greece
667  Ionian Sea and islands
667.5  Crete
668  Aegean Sea and islands
669  Dardanelles. Sea of Marmora
670  Black Sea
671  Sea of Azov
Eastern coasts
672  Asia Minor
673  Cyprus
674  Africa (North coast)
African coast (General and West)
677  General works
Atlantic islands
679  General works
680.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z
680.A9  Azores
680.C2  Canary Islands
680.C3  Cabo Verde Islands
680.M2  Madeira Islands
680.S2  Salvages
Tide and current tables
By region or country -- Continued

Indian Ocean
685  General works
687  Africa (East coast)
687.1 South Africa
687.3 Mozambique
687.5 Tanzania
687.7 Kenya
687.8 Ethiopia. Somalia
689  Rivers
691  Islands
693  Gulf of Aden
695  Red Sea
697  Persian Gulf
698  Indian coast. Asia (South coast)
699  Arabian Sea
701  Bay of Bengal

Coasts of Asia (General and East)
702  General works
703  Gulf of Siam
705  China Sea and Chinese coast
706  Yangtze River and tributaries
707  Yellow Sea
709  Japan Sea. Japanese islands
710  Malaysia. Singapore
711  Philippines

Pacific Ocean. Pacific islands
715  General works
717  North Pacific
725  South Pacific
727  Special
729  Australia
731  Indonesia
733.A-Z Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z

Eastern Pacific. America (West coast)
741  General works
743  Alaska. Bering Sea and Strait
745  Canada (West coast). British Columbia
746  Vancouver Island
747  United States (West coast)
748.A.-W By state, A-W
749  Mexico (West coast)
751  Central America (West coast)
752.A-Z Local, A-Z
755  South America (West coast)
756.A-Z Local, A-Z
757  South Atlantic and South Pacific Oceans
    Including West Indies, South America, and Pacific

Atlantic Ocean (General) see VK610
Atlantic Ocean (West)
759  General works
Tide and current tables
By region or country

Atlantic Ocean
North America and coasts of Europe and Africa see VK610+
South American coasts (General and East)

| 761            | General works |
| 763            | Strait of Magellan |
| 764            | Falkland Islands |
| 765            | Argentina |
| 766            | La Plata River |
| 767            | Brazil |
| 768.A-Z        | Other East South-American coasts, A-Z |
| 768.G8         | Guyana |

Central American and Mexican coasts (General and East)

| 769            | General works |

West Indies. Caribbean Sea and Gulf of Mexico

| 771            | General works |
| 773.A-Z        | By island or group of islands, A-Z |

Gulf of Mexico

| 775            | General works |
| 777            | Florida Keys. Florida Strait. Windward Passage |

United States (East coast)

| 781            | General works |
| 782.A-Z        | Local, A-Z |
| 782.C5         | Chesapeake Bay |
| 783            | General works |
| 784.A-Z        | Individual lakes, etc., A-Z |

Canada (East coast)

| 785            | General works |
| 786            | Nova Scotia. Cape Breton Island |
| 787            | Bay of Fundy |
| 788            | Saint Lawrence River |
| 789            | Newfoundland and Labrador |
| 790            | Hudson Bay, Hudson Strait, etc. |
| 791            | Greenland |
| 792            | Baffin Bay, Davis Strait, etc. |
| 793            | United States as a whole |
|                | Including island possessions |
| 794            | Canada as a whole |

Sailing directions. Pilot guides

| 798            | Serial publications |
|                | Including hydrographic notices, notices to mariners, etc. |
| 799            | Tables for navigators. Distances etc. |
|                | For nautical astronomy tables, see VK563+ |

History

| 800            | General works |
| 801            | Through 1800 |
| 802            | 1801- |
| (803)          | Official sailing directions published by Great Britain |
|                | see VK804+ |
|                | By region or country |
| 804            | American waters as a whole |
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country -- Continued

805
Antarctic regions
Arctic Ocean

807
General works

808
Canadian Arctic
Including archipelago passages
For Hudson Bay see VK990
For Baffin Bay see VK992

809
White Sea
Atlantic Ocean
For South Atlantic and American coasts, see VK957+

810
General works
North Atlantic

811
General works

813
General special. Steam lanes
North Atlantic islands

814.A1
General works
814.A3-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
Azores see VK880.A9

814.F2
Faeroe Islands

814.I2
Iceland
Madeira Islands see VK880.M2
Orkney Islands see VK837
Shetland Islands see VK836

814.5
Scandinavia
North Sea

815
General works
816
Norway
817
Skagerrak
818
Kattegat. The Sound. The Belts

Baltic Sea

819
General works
820
Sweden
821
Soviet Union
821.5
Finland
821.8.A-Z
Other, A-Z
e.g.

821.8.B6
Bothnia, Gulf of
822
German coasts (General and Baltic)
823
Danish coasts
824
North Sea (German coast)
825
North Sea (Dutch coast)
826
North Sea (Belgian coast)

British Isles

827
General works
827.5
Inland waters
West coast

828
General works
Ireland see VK831

829
England (West coast). St. George's Channel
830
Bristol Channel
831
Ireland. Irish Sea
832
Isle of Man
833
Scotland (West coast)
834
Hebrides
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country
Atlantic Ocean
  British Isles -- Continued
    834.5
    East coast
    835
    Scotland (North and east coasts)
    836
    Shetland Islands
    837
    Orkney Islands
    England (East coast)
    838
    General works
    838.5
    Thames River

English Channel
  839
  General works
  841
  British coast
  Channel Islands
  843
  General works
  844.A-Z
  Individual, A-Z

French coasts (General and English Channel)
  845
  General works
  847
  France (West Coast). Bay of Biscay
  Spanish and Portuguese coasts (General and Atlantic)
  849
  General works
  850.A-Z
  Local, A-Z
    e.g.
    850.C2
      Cadiz, Gulf of
    851
    Strait of Gibraltar

Mediterranean Sea
  853
  General works
  854
  Spain
  855
  Balearic Islands
  856
  France. Gulf of Lyons
  857
  Italy
  858
  Gulf of Genoa. Ligurian Sea
  859
  Corsica
  860
  Sardinia
  861
  Tyrrhenian Sea
  862
  Sicily. Strait of Messina. Sicily Channel
    Including Skerki Bank
  Adriatic Sea and Italian islands
  863
  General works
  864
  Yugoslav coast and islands
  865
  Turkey
  866
  Greece
  867
  Ionian Sea and islands
  867.5
  Crete
  868
  Aegean Sea and islands
  869
  Dardanelles. Sea of Marmora
  870
  Black Sea
  871
  Sea of Azov
  Eastern coasts
  872
  Asia minor
  873
  Cyprus
  874
  Africa (North coast)
  876
  East Atlantic (Europe, Africa, and the islands)
  African coast (General and West)
  877
  General works
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country
Atlantic Ocean
   African coast (General and West) -- Continued
   Atlantic islands
879       General works
880.A-Z    By island or group of islands, A-Z
880.A9     Azores
880.C2     Canary Islands
880.C3     Cabo Verde Islands
880.M2     Madeira Islands
880.S2     Salvages
881        East Indies (England to India, etc.)
   Cf. VK931 East Indies pilot (United States)
Indian Ocean
885        General works
887        Africa (East coast)
887.1      South Africa
887.3      Mozambique
887.5      Tanzania
887.7      Kenya
887.8      Ethiopia. Somalia
889        Rivers
891        Islands. South Indian Ocean pilot
893        Gulf of Aden
895        Red Sea
897        Persian Gulf
898        Indian coast. Asia (South coast)
899        Arabian Sea
901        Bay of Bengal
Coasts of Asia (General and East)
902        General works
903        Gulf of Siam
905        China Sea and Chinese coast
906        Yangtze River
907        Yellow Sea
909        Japan Sea. Japanese islands
910        Northeast coast of Asia
   Including Korea, Siberia and Sea of Okhotsk
911        Philippines
Inland waters of Asia
913        Caspian Sea
914.A-Z    Other, A-Z
   e.g.
914.B3     Baikal, Lake
Pacific Ocean. Pacific islands
915        General works
917        North Pacific
925        South Pacific
Special
927        Australia
929        New Zealand
931        Indonesia. East Indies pilot (United States)
933.A-Z    Other islands or groups of islands, A-Z
   e.g.
933.H3     Hawaii
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country
Pacific Ocean. Pacific islands -- Continued
   Eastern Pacific. America (West coast)
541
   General works
543
   Alaska. Bering Sea and Strait
545
   Canada (West coast). British Columbia
546
   Vancouver Island
   United States (West coast)
547
   General works
548
   By state, A-W
   Alaska see 943
   Hawaii see 933.H3
549
   Mexico (West coast)
   Central America (West coast)
551
   General works
552
   Local, A-Z
   South America (West coast)
555
   General works
556
   Local, A-Z
557
   South Atlantic and South Pacific Oceans
   Including West Indies, South America, and Pacific
   Atlantic Ocean (General) see 810
   Atlantic Ocean (West)
559
   General works
   South American coasts (General and East)
   South American coasts (General and East)
561
   General works
562
   Tierra del Fuego
563
   Strait of Magellan
564
   Falkland Islands
565
   Argentina
   Cf. VK962 Tierra del Fuego
566
   La Plata River
567
   Brazil
567.5
   Amazon River
568
   Other East South-American coasts, A-Z
   e.g.
568.F8
   French Guiana
   Central American and Mexican coasts (General and East)
569
   General works
570
   Central America. Local, A-Z
570.P2
   Panama Canal
   West Indies. Caribbean Sea. Gulf of Mexico
571
   General works
573
   By island or group of islands, A-Z
   e.g.
573.P7
   Puerto Rico
   Gulf of Mexico
575
   General works
577
   Florida Keys. Florida Strait. Windward Passage
   United States (East coast). "Atlantic coast pilots"
   Including "inland waterway," "inside route"
   For sectional guides see 822.A+
581
   General works
Sailing directions. Pilot guides
By region or country
Atlantic Ocean (West)
United States (East coast). "Atlantic coast pilots" -- Continued
982.A-Z
Local, A-Z
  e.g.
982.C5
  Chesapeake Bay
982.N5
  New Jersey coast
983
  Great Lakes
  General works
984.A-Z
  Individual lakes, etc., A-Z
    e.g.
984.G4
  Georgian Bay
984.O6
  Lake Ontario
985
  Canada (East coast)
    General works
Inland waters
985.4
  General works
985.5.A-Z
  Special, A-Z
985.5.O88
  Ottawa River (Quebec and Ontario)
986
  Nova Scotia. Cape Breton Island
987
  Bay of Fundy
987.7
  Saint John River
988
  Saint Lawrence River
989
  Newfoundland and Labrador
990
  Hudson Bay, Hudson Strait, etc.
991
  Greenland
992
  Baffin Bay, Davis Strait, etc.
  Canada (Arctic coast) see VK808
993
  United States as a whole
    Including island possessions (General); depth of channels and harbors
  General works
  Alaska see VK943
  Hawaii see VK933.H3
  Puerto Rico see VK973.P7
  East coast see VK981+
  West coast see VK947+
Inland waters
  For "inland waterway," "inside route" (Atlantic coast) see VK981+
994
  General works
995.A-Z
  Special, A-Z
    e.g.
995.O4
  Great Lakes see VK983+
  Ohio River
Inland waters
  Asia see VK913+
  Europe
996
  General works
997.A-Z
  Special, A-Z
    e.g.
997.R5
  British Isles see VK827.5
  Rhine River
  Thames River see VK838.5
Lighthouse service
  Including lighthouses, lightships, beacons, buoys and buoyage, foghorns, etc.
1000
  Periodicals. Societies
Lighthouse service -- Continued

1005 Congresses
1010 General works
1012 Buoys and buoyage (General)
1013 General special
1015 History
By region or country

1021 America
North America
1022 General works
United States
Bureau of Lighthouses (to 1959). Coast Guard jurisdiction, 1939-
1023.A2 Annual reports
1023.A21-.A24 Other serials
1023.A25 Special reports. By date
1023.A3 Orders
1023.A4 Collections
1023.A5 Instructions
Laws and regulations see KF2588.5
1023.A7 Miscellaneous. By date
General United States
1023.A8 Other official bodies
1023.A9-.Z8 Nonofficial publications
1023.Z9 Miscellaneous uncataloged material
1023.3 Great Lakes
1024.A-Z By region or state, A-Z
1025.A-Z Special lighthouses, A-Z
e.g.
1025.B6 Boston Light (Mass.)
1025.C27 Cape Hatteras Lighthouse (N.C.)
1025.D5 Diamond Shoals
1025.M47 Michigan City Lighthouse
1025.M5 Minot's Ledge Lighthouse (Mass.)
1025.P6 Point Loma Lighthouse (San Diego, Calif.)
1025.P665 Port Clinton Lighthouse (Port Clinton, Ohio)
Canada
1026 General
1027.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
1027.5 Latin America (General)
Mexico
1028 General
1029.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Central America
1030 General
1031.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
1032 General
1033.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
1034 General works
Argentina
1036 General
1037.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Bolivia
1038 General
1039.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Lighthouse service
By region or country
South America -- Continued
  Brazil
  1041  General
  1042.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Chile
  1043  General
  1044.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Colombia
  1045  General
  1046.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Ecuador
  1047  General
  1048.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
  1049  Guyana
  1049.5  Suriname
  1050  French Guiana
  1051  Paraguay
  1052  Peru
  1053  Uruguay
  1054  Venezuela
Europe
  1055  General works
  Great Britain
  1057  General works
  1059  England and Wales
  1061  Scotland
  1063  Northern Ireland
  1064.A-Z  Cities (or other special), A-Z
  Austria
  1065  General
  1066.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Belgium
  1067  General
  1068.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Denmark
  1069  General
  1070.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
  France
  1071  General
  1072.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Germany
    Including West Germany
    1073  General
    1074.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
    1074.5  East Germany
  Greece
  1075  General
  1076.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
  1076.5  Ireland (Éire)
  Netherlands
  1077  General
  1078.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Italy
  1079  General
Lighthouse service
By region or country
Europe
  Italy -- Continued
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Norway
  1081 General
  1082.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
  Portugal
    General
  1083.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
  Russia in Europe
    General
  1085.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
  1086.A-Z Scandinavia (General)
    Spain
  1087 General
  Sweden
    General
  1089.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
  Switzerland
    General
  1091.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    Turkey see VK1111+
  1096.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
  1099 General works
    China
    General
  1101.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    India
    General
  1103.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    Japan
    General
  1105.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    Iran
    General
  1107.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    Russia in Asia. Siberia
    General
  1109.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    Turkey
    General
  1111.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    Other Asian countries, A-Z
Africa
  1115 General works
    Egypt
    General
  1117.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
    Other African countries, A-Z
  Australia
    General
  1121.A-Z Subdivisions, A-Z
Lighthouse service
By region or country -- Continued

1122.5
New Zealand
Pacific Islands

1123
General works

1124.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography
1139
Collective

1140.A-Z
Individual, A-Z

Lists of lights, buoys, beacons, etc.
Including electronic beacons, e. g. Racons

1150
General lists
By region or country
Europe

1151
General works
Great Britain

1153
General works

1155
England

1157
Scotland

1159
Ireland

1161
Norway

1163
Denmark

1165
Sweden

1167
Russia

1169
Germany
Including West Germany

1170
East Germany

1171
Netherlands

1173
France

1175
Portugal

1176
Mediterranean Sea

1177
Spain

1179
Italy

1181
Greece

(1183)
Turkey
see VK1209.T9

1185.A-Z
Other European regions or countries, A-Z
e.g.

1185.B3
Barents Sea

1185.E7
Estonia

1185.F5
Finland, Gulf of

Africa

1190
General works

1191
East Africa
Cf. VK1209.R4 Red Sea

1192
West Africa

1193
Morocco

1194
Nigeria

1195
Somalia

1196
South Africa

1197.A-Z
Portuguese Africa, A-Z

1198
Egypt

1199.A-Z
Other African regions or countries, A-Z
Asia

1203
China

1204
India
Lighthouse service
Lists of lights, buoys, beacons, etc.
By region or country
Asia -- Continued

1205 Southeast Asia. Indochina
1206 Indonesia. Malaysia
1207 Japan
1208 Russia in Asia. Siberia
1209.A-Z Other Asian regions or countries, A-Z
   e.g.
1209.R4 Red Sea
1209.T9 Turkey
1211 Australia
1212 New Zealand
1214 Pacific Ocean
   Pacific islands
1221 General works
1223.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
1225 General works
1226 Argentina
1227 Bolivia
1228 Brazil
1229 Chile
1230 Colombia
1231 Ecuador
1232 Guyana
1233 Paraguay
1234 Peru
1235 Uruguay
1236 Venezuela
Central America
1237 General works
1238.A-Z By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
1239 General works
1240.A-Z By island or group of islands, A-Z
North America
1241 General works
   United States
   On June 17, 1910, the United States Lighthouse Board was superseded by the United
   States Bureau of Lighthouses
   The districts whose numbers were changed were 9th district (old) to 12th district (new);
   12th district (old) to 13th district (new); 13th district (old) to 15th district (new); 15th
   district (old) to 16th district (new); 3d subdistrict (old) became 9th district (new); and
   12th subdistrict (old) became 19th district (new). Old districts 1-8, 10, 11, and 14
   remain unchanged as to number
   Publications after June 17, 1910, are to be distinguished in that the new 9th, 12th, 13th,
   15th, and 16th are to be marked 9tha, 12tha, 13tha, 15tha, and 16tha. Other districts
   need no distinguishing letter
1243 General works
1244 Great Lakes
1245 Canada
1246 Mexico
   Bridge lights
1247 General works
Lighthouse service
  Bridge lights -- Continued
    By region or country
  1248
    United States
  1249.A-Z
    Other regions or countries, A-Z
Shipwrecks and fires
  Including reports and examinations
  For narratives see G521+
  1250
    General works
  1255.A-Z
    Ships wrecked, A-Z
      e.g.
    1255.T6
      Titanic (Steamship)
    1255.V4
      Vestris (Steamboat)
    1257.A-Z
      Ships lost by fire, A-Z
      e.g.
    1257.L3
      Lafayette (Steamship)
        Formerly the "Normandie"
        Cf. VM383.N6 Normandie (Steamship)
    1257.L4
      Lexington (Steamboat)
    1257.M6
      Morro Castle (Steamship)
Fire prevention and extinction
  Including lightning conductors, fire boats, fire sprinklers, etc.
  1259
    Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
    Including abandoning ship, food supply
  1265
    Submarine disasters
      Cf. VK1491 Salvage
      Cf. VM975+ Diving
By region or country
  United States
  1270
    General works
  1271
    Great Lakes
  1272.A-Z
    Other regions, A-Z
  1273.A-.W
    By state, A-W
Canada. British America
  1274
    General works
  1275.A-Z
    By region, A-Z
  1276.A-Z
    By province, island, etc., A-Z
  1276.B3
    Bahama Islands
Latin America
  1277
    General works
  1278.A-Z
    By region, A-Z
  1279.A-Z
    By country, island, etc., A-Z
Europe
  1280
    General works
  1281.A-Z
    By region, A-Z
  1282.A-Z
    By region or country, A-Z
Africa
  1283
    General works
  1284.A-Z
    By region, A-Z
  1285.A-Z
    By region or country, A-Z
Asia
  1286
    General works
  1287.A-Z
    By region, A-Z
  1288.A-Z
    By country, A-Z
Australia
  1289
    General works
Shipwrecks and fires
By region or country
Australia -- Continued
1290.A-Z
By region, A-Z
1291.A-Z
By state or territory, A-Z
New Zealand
1291.2
General works
1291.3.A-Z
By region, A-Z
Pacific islands
1292
General works
1293.A-Z
By region, A-Z
1294.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
1297
Derelicts and their removal
1299
Icebergs and navigation
Including international ice observations, ice patrol service, etc.
Cf. GB2401+ Icebergs (Physical geography)
Icebreaking operations
1299.5
General works
1299.6.A-Z
By place, A-Z
e.g.
1299.6.A7
Arctic regions
1299.6.G7
Great Lakes
Saving of life and property
Lifesaving
1300
Periodicals. Societies
1301
Congresses
1315
History
By region or country
1321
America
North America
1322
General works
United States
1323
General works
1323.5
Confederate States
1323.7
Great Lakes
1324.A-.W
By state, A-W
1325.A-Z
By city, A-Z
Canada
1326
General
1327.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
1327.5
Latin America (General)
Mexico
1328
General
1329.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Central America
1330
General
1331.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
1332
General
1333.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
1334
General works
Argentina
1336
General
1337.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Bolivia
Saving of life and property
Lifesaving
By region or country
South America
Bolivia -- Continued
1338
General
1339.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil
1341
General
1342.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile
1343
General
1344.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
1345
General
1346.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
1347
General
1348.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
1349
Guyana
1349.5
Suriname
1350
French Guiana
1351
Paraguay
1352
Peru
1353
Uruguay
1354
Venezuela
Europe
1355
General works
Great Britain
1357
General works
1359
England and Wales
1361
Scotland
1363
Northern Ireland
1364.A-Z
Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
1365
General
1366.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Belgium
1367
General
1368.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Denmark
1369
General
1370.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
France
1371
General
1372.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Germany
Including West Germany
1373
General
1374.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
1374.5
East Germany
Greece
1375
General
1376.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
1376.5
Ireland (Eire)
Netherlands
Saving of life and property
Lifesaving
By region or country
Europe

Netherlands -- Continued
General
Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy
General
Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway
General
Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal
General
Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe
General
Subdivisions, A-Z

Scandinavia (General)

Spain
General
Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden
General
Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland
General
Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VK1411+

Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

China
General
Subdivisions, A-Z

India
General
Subdivisions, A-Z

Japan
General
Subdivisions, A-Z

Iran
General
Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Asia. Siberia
General
Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey
General
Subdivisions, A-Z

Other European countries, A-Z

Africa

Egypt
General
Saving of life and property
Lifesaving
   By region or country
   Africa
      Egypt -- Continued
      Subdivisions, A-Z
   1418.A-Z
   1419.A-Z    Other African countries, A-Z
   Australia
   1421    General
   1422.A-Z    Subdivisions, A-Z
   1422.5    New Zealand
   Pacific islands
   1423    General works
   1424.A-Z    By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography
   1430.A1    Collective
   1430.A2-Z    Individual, A-Z
   1445    General works
   1447    General special
   Apparatus, stations, etc.
      Cf. VK383 Fog signals
   General works
   1461    Treatises, etc.
   Appliances and means of lifesaving on ships
   1463    General works
   1471    General special
   1473    Boats. Lifeboats
   1474    Submarine rescue vehicles
   1475    Buoys
   1477    Life preservers
   1479    Rockets
   1481.A-Z    Other special, A-Z
   1481.F6    Fog bells
   1481.L55    Line-throwing guns
   1481.S2    Safety anchorage
   1481.S4    Shark protection
   1481.T8    Twin navigation
   1481.W3    Water-making cup
   1491    Salvage
      Cf. HE971 Marine insurance
      Cf. K1188.A8 Law
      Cf. VM965 Underwater welding and cutting
      Cf. VM975+ Diving

Pilots and pilotage
   1500    Periodicals. Societies
   By region or country
   1515    America
   North America
   1522    General works
   United States
   1523.A1-.A4    Documents
      Pilot rules
   1523.A25    Atlantic and Pacific coast inland waters. By date
   1523.A26    Rivers whose waters flow into the Gulf of Mexico. By date
Pilots and pilotage
By region or country
North America
  United States
    Documents
      Pilot rules -- Continued
  1523.A27
    Great Lakes, By date
  1523.A4
    Special, By date
  1523.A5-Z
    General works
  1523.5
    Confederate States
  1523.7
    Great Lakes
  1524.A-.W
    By state, A-W
  1525.A-Z
    By city, A-Z
  Canada
    General
  1526
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  1527.5
    Latin America (General)
  Mexico
    General
  1528
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Central America
  1530
    By region or country, A-Z
  1531.A-Z
    West Indies
    General
  1532
    By island or group of islands, A-Z
  South America
  1534
    General works
  1536
    Argentina
      General
  1537.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Bolivia
  1538
    General
  1539.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Brazil
  1541
    General
  1542.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Chile
  1543
    General
  1544.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Colombia
  1545
    General
  1546.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Ecuador
  1547
    General
  1548.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Guyana
  1549
  1549.5
    Suriname
  1550
    French Guiana
  1551
    Paraguay
  1552
    Peru
  1553
    Uruguay
  1554
    Venezuela
  Europe
  1555
    General works
    Great Britain
Pilots and pilotage
By region or country

Europe
  Great Britain -- Continued
    General works
    England and Wales
    Scotland
    Northern Ireland
    Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Belgium
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Denmark
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z

France
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Including West Germany

Germany
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  East Germany

Greece
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z
  Ireland (Éire)

Netherlands
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Italy
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Norway
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Portugal
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Russia in Europe
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Scandinavia (General)

Spain
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Sweden
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Switzerland
  General
  Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey see VK1611+
Pilots and pilotage
By region or country
  Europe -- Continued
  1596.A-Z
    Other European countries, A-Z
  Asia
    1599
      General works
        China
      1601
        General
      1602.A-Z
        Subdivisions, A-Z
        India
      1603
        General
      1604.A-Z
        Subdivisions, A-Z
        Japan
      1605
        General
      1606.A-Z
        Subdivisions, A-Z
        Iran
      1607
        General
      1608.A-Z
        Subdivisions, A-Z
        Russia in Asia. Siberia
      1609
        General
      1610.A-Z
        Subdivisions, A-Z
        Turkey
      1611
        General
      1612.A-Z
        Subdivisions, A-Z
      1613.A-Z
        Other Asian countries, A-Z
  Africa
  1615
    General works
      Egypt
      1617
        General
      1618.A-Z
        Subdivisions, A-Z
      1619.A-Z
        Other African countries, A-Z
  Australia
  1621
    General
  1622.A-Z
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  1622.5
    New Zealand
    Pacific islands
  1623
    General works
  1624.A-Z
    By island or group or islands, A-Z
  1645
    General works
  1661
    General special
Naval architecture. Shipbuilding. Marine engineering
   For war vessels (Construction, armament, etc.) see V750+
Periodicals and societies. By language of publication
1       English
2       French
3       German
4       Other languages (not A-Z)
5       Congresses
Museums. Exhibitions
6.A1     General works
6.A2-Z   By region or country
   Under each country:
      .x       General works
      .x2A-.x2Z Special. By city, A-Z
7       Collected works (nonserial)
Dictionaries and encyclopedias see V23+
12      Directories
History
15      General works
16      Ancient
17      Medieval
   Including Viking ships, cogs, etc.
Modern
18      General works
19      19th century
20      20th century
By region or country
   For individual companies, shipyards, etc. see VM301.A+
21      America
   North America
22      General works
      United States
23      General works
23.5    Confederate States
23.7    Great Lakes
24.A-.W By state, A-W
25.A-Z  By city, A-Z
Canada
26      General
27.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
27.5    Latin America (General)
      Mexico
28      General
      Central America
30      General
31.A-Z  By region or country, A-Z
      West Indies
32      General
33.A-Z  By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
34      General works
      Argentina
36      General
37.A-Z  Subdivisions, A-Z
      Bolivia
History
By region or country
South America
Bolivia -- Continued
38
General
39.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil
41
General
42.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile
43
General
44.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
45
General
46.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
47
General
48.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
49
Guyana
49.5
Suriname
50
French Guiana
51
Paraguay
52
Peru
53
Uruguay
54
Venezuela
Europe
55
General works
Great Britain
57
General works
59
England and Wales
61
Scotland
63
Northern Ireland
64.A-Z
Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
65
General
66.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Belgium
67
General
68.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Denmark
69
General
70.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
France
71
General
72.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Germany
73
General
74.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
74.5
East Germany
Greece
75
General
76.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
76.5
Ireland (Eire)
Netherlands
77
General
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subdivisions, A-Z</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>78.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118.A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119.A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
History
   By region or country -- Continued
       Australia
           General
           Subdivisions, A-Z
           New Zealand
           Pacific islands
           General works
           By island or group of islands, A-Z

Biography
   Collective
   Individual, A-Z
       e.g.
       Fitch, John
       Fulton, Robert
       McKay, Donald
       Morey, Samuel
       Rumsey, James
       Taylor, David Watson

Naval architecture (General)
   Cf. VM156+ Principles of naval architecture
   Cf. VM751+ Resistance and propulsion of ships

Wooden ships
   General works
   Through 1800
   1801-1860
   1861-
   General works, 1861-

Metal ships
   Steel and iron ships
   Aluminum ship structures
   Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
       Including riveting and welding
       For underwater welding see VM965

Concrete ships
   Cf. VM323 Concrete boats

Plastic ships

Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
   Including dry rot, economy in shipbuilding, launching of ships

Juvenile works

Tables, pocketbooks, handbooks of ship calculations, etc.

Special types of ships see VM311+

Tonnage tables (Tonnage of ships)
   Cf. HE737+ Tables and calculations for freight measurements

Measurement of ships

Theory of the ship. Principles of naval architecture
   General works
   Displacement and buoyance of ships
   Statistical stability of ships
   Oscillations of ships
       Including rolling, etc.
   Strength of materials in ships
   Stresses and strains experienced by ships
   Resistance of ships see VM751+

Study and teaching
   General works
Study and teaching -- Continued

Problems, exercises, etc.

By region or country

America

North America

172

General works

United States

173

General works

173.5

Confederate States

173.7

Great Lakes

174.A-.W

By state, A-W

175.A-Z

By city, A-Z

Canada

176

General

177.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

177.5

Latin America (General)

Mexico

178

General

179.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Central America

180

General

181.A-Z

By region or country, A-Z

West Indies

182

General

183.A-Z

By island or group of islands, A-Z

South America

184

General works

Argentina

186

General

187.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Bolivia

188

General

189.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Brazil

191

General

192.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Chile

193

General

194.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Colombia

195

General

196.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Ecuador

197

General

198.A-Z

Subdivisions, A-Z

Guyana

199

Suriname

199.5

French Guiana

200

Paraguay

201

Peru

202

Uruguay

203

Venezuela

Europe

204

General works

Great Britain

207

General works
Study and teaching
  By region or country
  Europe
    Great Britain -- Continued
    England and Wales
    Scotland
    Northern Ireland
    Cities (or other special), A-Z
  Austria
    General
  Belgium
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Denmark
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  France
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Germany
    Including West Germany
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
    East Germany
  Greece
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Ireland (Éire)
  Netherlands
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Italy
    General
  Norway
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Portugal
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Russia in Europe
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Scandinavia (General)
  Spain
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Sweden
  Switzerland
    General
    Subdivisions, A-Z
  Turkey see VM261+
  Other European countries, A-Z
Study and teaching
By region or country -- Continued

Asia

249
General works
China

251
General
252.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
India

253
General
254.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan

255
General
256.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Iran

257
General
258.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Asia. Siberia

259
General
260.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey

261
General
262.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
263.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

265
General works
Egypt

267
General
268.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
269.A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

271
General
272.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
272.5
New Zealand
Pacific islands

273
General works
274.A-Z
By island or group or islands, A-Z

Special schools

275.A-Z
United States. By place, A-Z
276.A-Z
Other countries. By country and by place, A-Z

285
Addresses, essays, lectures

287
Standards

291
Estimates

293
Marine standards

Contracts and specifications
Cf. VM737 Specifications for marine engines and boilers

295
General works
296.A-Z
Special, A-Z

United States government vessels

296.U3
General works
296.U4
Coast and Geodetic Survey
296.U5
Coast Guard
Bureau of Lighthouses

296.U6A-.U6Z
By name of vessel, A-Z
e.g.

296.U6A5
Albatross (Screw steamer)
296.U6A8
Aster (Lighthouse tender)
Contracts and specifications
Special, A-Z
United States government vessels
Bureau of Lighthouses
By name of vessel, A-Z -- Continued
296.U6S8
Sumac (Lighthouse tender)
296.U7
By number of vessel
E.g.
296.U7 no.74
Lighthouse vessel, no. 74
296.U75
Quartermaster Corps
296.U8
Shipping Board
297
Designs and drawings
Including blueprints and blueprint reading
297.5
Laying out. Lofting
Ship models. Steamboat models
Cf. VM6.A1+ Naval museums
Cf. VM332 Yacht models
Cf. VM342 Motorboat models
298
General works
298.3
Ship models in bottles
Shipbuilding industry. Shipyards
298.5
General works
299
Management of works
299.5
Finance
Including government aid, loans, and mortgage insurance
By region or country
299.6
United States
Cf. HE745+ Merchant marine (General)
299.7.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z
300
Shop rates, costs, etc.
Cf. HF5686.S5 Accounting
301.A-Z
Shipbuilding companies and shipyards, A-Z
Including reports, catalogs, illustrations, history, etc.
307
Illustrations of ships of all kinds. Pictorial works
Cf. N8230 Ships in art
Cf. ND1370+ Marine painting
Cf. NE957+ Naval prints
308
Ship decoration and ornament. Figureheads of ships
Cf. VM382 Passenger ships
Special types of vessels
Cf. VM142+ Wooden ships
Cf. VM146 Steel and iron ships
Cf. VM148 Concrete ships
Cf. VM295+ Specifications for vessels
Cf. VM737 Specifications for marine engines
311.A-Z
By construction or rigging, A-Z
311.B3
Barges
311.B57
Birlings
311.B8
Bugeyes
311.C24
Cãiques
311.C27
Caravels
311.C3
Catamarans. Double-bottom or multiple-hulled vessels
311.C33
Catboats
Double-bottom or multiple-hulled vessels see VM311.C3
311.F7
Fore and afters
311.G3
Gabares
Special types of vessels
   By construction or rigging, A-Z -- Continued

311.G33  Gaff-rigged vessels
311.R32  Rabelos
311.S38  Saveiros
311.S53  Sharpies
311.S7  Square-rigged ships
311.T7  Trabacolos
311.W5  Whalebacks

Motor ships
315.A1-.A49  Periodicals. Societies
315.A5-Z  General works
317  Atomic ships. Nuclear-powered ships
   Cf. V857.5 Atomic submarine

Small craft
   Cf. SH452.9.B58 Sport fishing boats
320  Periodicals. Societies
321  General works
   Boatyards
   General works
321.5  By region or country, A-Z
322  Maintenance and repair
323  Concrete boats
325  Electric and electronic equipment
   Cf. VK560+ Electronics in navigation
   Cf. VM347 Electric motors
   Cf. VM471+ Electricity on ships
   Cf. VM480+ Electronics on ships
   Cf. VM493 Electric lighting of ships

Yachts
   Cf. GV811.8+ Yachting
331  General works
332  Models
333  Catalogs
335  Houseboats

Motorboats. Launches
   Including gasoline and other combustion motors
   Cf. GV833.5+ Motorboats and motorboating (General)
340  Periodicals. Societies
341  General works
342  Models
343  Steam motorboats
   Electric boats
345  General works
347  Electric motors
348  Outboard motorboats
348.5  Jet boats. Jet-propelled craft
349  Catalogs

Boats. Rowboats, small sailboats, etc.
   Cf. GN440+ Primitive transportation
351  General works
   Special
352  Rafts
353  Canoes
354  Bateaux
355  Skiffs
Special types of vessels

Small craft
- Boats. Rowboats, small sailboats, etc.
  Special -- Continued
- Odd craft: Folding boats, Cardboard boats, Water bicycles, etc.
- Toy boats. Models
- Inflatable boats
- Catalogs, price lists, etc.

Hydrofoil boats

Ground effect machines for use over bodies of water

Submarine boats
- Cf. V210+ Submarine warfare
- Cf. V858+ Submarine boats in special navies

General works

Models

Fittings, equipment, etc., A-Z

Fuel cells

Hooks

Periscopes
- Plastic viewports see VM367.P56

Plastic windows. Plastic viewports

Safety appliances

Snorkels

Storage batteries

Miscellaneous types of vessels
- Including Arab dhows, Chinese junk

By use

General works

Warships
- see V750+

Passenger ships

Individual ships, A-Z
- Including their history, construction, etc.
  e.g.

- Aquitania
- Bremen
- Great Eastern
- Leviathan
- Mariefred
- Mauretania
- Normandie
  - Cf. VK1257.L3 Lafayette (Steamship)

- Olympic
- Queen Elizabeth
- Queen Elizabeth 2
- Queen Mary

Individual steamship lines, A-Z
- Including descriptions of facilities and vessels, views of the line, etc.
  - For American interior navigation companies see HE633.A+
  - For American coastal shipping companies see HE753.A+
  - For ocean steamship companies see HE945.A2+

Fall River Line

Cargo ships
- Cf. VM385.A+ Individual steamship lines
Special types of vessels

By use

Cargo ships -- Continued

391
General works

393.A-Z
Special. By type, A-Z

393.B37
Barge-carrying ships

393.B7
Bulk carriers

393.C65
Container ships

393.I64
Indiamen

393.R64
Roll-on/roll-off ships

395.A-Z
Individual vessels, A-Z

  e.g.

395.B5
Bluenose (Schooner)

395.C8
Cutty Sark (Clipper ship)

395.K5
Kiyūbātrā (Steamship)

396
Inland waterway vessels

397
Coast guard vessels

401
Colliers

Dredges see TC188

421
Ferryboats
  For railway ferries see TF320

425
Coastal vessels

431
Fishing boats

451
Icebreaking vessels

451.5
Ice-strengthened vessels

452
Research vessels

453
Oceanographic research ships
  Cf. GC41 Oceanographic instruments
  Cf. GC67 Oceanographic submersibles
  Cf. VK594 Marine hydrographic instruments

Tank vessels. Oil tankers

455
General works

455.3
Chemical carriers

456
Liquefied gas carriers

457
Ore carriers

459
Refrigerated ships

460
Lake vessels

461
River steamers

461
General works

461.5.A-Z
Individual vessels, A-Z

  e.g.

461.5.C6
Coonawarra (Riverboat)

461.5.D4
Delta Queen (Steamboat)

461.5.J43
Jeanie Deans (Steamboat)

461.5.K73
Krabben

461.5.M3
Mary Powell (Ship)

461.5.Y84
Yukon (Steamer)

463
Scows, lighters, etc.

464
Towboats. Tugboats

465
Whaling ships
  Cf. SH381.7 Whaling

466.A-Z
Other, A-Z

466.B3
Barges

466.C3
Cable ships

466.L8
Lumber ships. Timber ships

466.O35
Offshore support vessels
Special types of vessels
By use
Other, A-Z -- Continued

466.P54 Pilot boats
466.R4 Repair ships
466.S4 Search and rescue boats
466.S67 Stone-carrying vessels

467 Ship joinery
Structural arrangements of ships

468 General works
469 Watertight compartments. Bulkhead construction
469.5 Pontoons and pontoon gear
   Cf. TC357 Piers
   Cf. TC363 Floating docks
   Cf. VM931 Ship-raising pontoons

470 Ship fitting, equipment, etc.
For marine engines, appliances, etc. see VM731+
Cf. VM367.A+ Submarine boat fittings, equipment, etc.

470.5 Ship supplies. Chandlers
Uses of electricity on ships
Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft

471 General works
By region or country
United States

473 United States Navy
474 Other United States vessels
475.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

479 Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
   Including degaussing of ships, electric power, fire alarms, etc.
Electronic equipment on ships. Marine and naval electronics (Radio, radar, sonar equipment, etc.)
   Including shore installations
Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft

480 General works
By region or country
United States

480.3 United States Navy
480.4 Other United States vessels
480.5.A-Z Other regions or countries, A-Z

481 General works
481.5 Insulation of ships
Cf. VM485 Cold storage on ships
482 Ratproof construction
483 Disinfection of ships. Fumigation
   Including disinfectants, extermination of ants, cockroaches, rats, etc.
485 Cold storage on ships. Refrigeration
Cf. VM481.5 Insulation

491 Lighting of ships
493 Electric lighting
   Including searchlights
Cf. VM325 Electric and electronic equipment on small craft
494 Noise control design
496 Pneumatic equipment
501  Plumbing. Pipe fitting
   Water supply
      Including storage, distribution, etc.
      Cf. VC410 Preservation, purification, etc. of the water supply

503  General works

505  Distillation of sea water
      Cf. G149+ Instructions for travellers
      Cf. Q116 Handbooks for scientific expeditions

511  Berthing, hammocks, etc.
   Means of propulsion
      Cf. VM751+ Resistance and propulsion of ships

521  General works
   Special topics
      Rigging, masts, spars, sails, etc.
         General works
      Sails and sailmaking
      Knots, splices, etc.
         For knots and ropework in general see TT840.R66

541  Paddle wheels
      Screw propellers see VM755

561  Oars, paddles, etc.

562  Flippers, fins, oscillating foils

565  Steerage of ships
      Cf. VK541+ Seamanship (General)
      Cf. VM841+ Steering gear

Marine engineering
   Including steam navigation

595  Periodicals. Societies

597  Dictionaries and encyclopedias

600  General works

605  General special

607  Pocketbooks, tables, manuals, etc.
   History

615  General works

618  Fulton-Livingston monopoly
      Cf. VM140.F9 Robert Fulton

619  Rumsey-Fitch controversy
      Cf. VM140.F5 John Fitch
      Cf. VM140.R8 James Rumsey

By region or country

621  America

622  North America
      General works
      United States
         General
            Bureau of Engineering

623.A1  General works
623.A2  Annual reports
623.A4  Nonserial documents. By date
623.A5  Nonofficial publications. By date
623.A81-.A89  Other official (except naval)
623.A9-Z  Other nonofficial
623.5  Confederate States
623.7  Great Lakes
624.A-.W  By state, A-W
625.A-Z  By city, A-Z
Marine engineering
By region or country
North America -- Continued
Canada
626
General works
627.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
627.5
Latin America (General)
Mexico
628
General
629.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Central America
630
General
631.A-Z
By region or country, A-Z
West Indies
632
General
633.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z
South America
634
General works
Argentina
636
General
637.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Bolivia
638
General
639.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Brazil
641
General
642.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Chile
643
General
644.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Colombia
645
General
646.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Ecuador
647
General
648.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Guyana
649
Suriname
649.5
French Guiana
650
Paraguay
651
Peru
652
Uruguay
653
Venezuela
Europe
655
General works
Great Britain
657
General works
659
England and Wales
661
Scotland
663
Northern Ireland
664.A-Z
Cities (or other special), A-Z
Austria
665
General
666.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Belgium
667
General
Marine engineering
By region or country
Europe
668.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Denmark
669
General
670.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
France
671
General
672.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Germany
Including West Germany
673
General
674.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
674.5
East Germany
Greece
675
General
676.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
676.5
Ireland (Éire)
Netherlands
677
General
678.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Italy
679
General
680.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Norway
681
General
682.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Portugal
683
General
684.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Russia in Europe
685
General
686.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
686.5
Scandinavia (General)
Spain
687
General
688.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Sweden
689
General
690.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Switzerland
691
General
692.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Turkey see VM711+
696.A-Z
Other European countries, A-Z
Asia
699
General works
China
701
General
702.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
India
703
General
704.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
Japan
Marine engineering
By region or country

Asia

705
General
706.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

707
General
708.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

709
General
710.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z

Turkey

711
General
712.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
713.A-Z
Other Asian countries, A-Z

Africa

715
General works

717
General
718.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
719.A-Z
Other African countries, A-Z

Australia

721
General
722.A-Z
Subdivisions, A-Z
722.5
New Zealand
Pacific islands

723
General works

724.A-Z
By island or group of islands, A-Z

Study and teaching
Including courses for engineers and firemen

725
General works

726
Examinations, questions, etc.

727
By region or country

United States

728.A-Z
By region or country

Other regions or countries, A-Z

Marine machinery industry

729
General works

729.5
By region or country

United States

729.6.A-Z
Other regions or countries, A-Z

Marine engines

731
General works

737
Specifications

United States

737.U4-.U5
Serials
737.U6A-.U6Z
Vessels with name. By name, A-Z

737.U6A6
Anthracite (Steamship)
737.U6P2
Pansy (Lighthouse tender)
737.U7
Vessels without names. By date

737.U7 1883
A dispatch boat
737.U7 1907
Battleship no. 29

738
Model engines
Marine engineering
Marine engines -- Continued

Vibration phenomena
Cf. VM761 Testing of steamships

Marine turbines
Cf. TJ735+ Steam turbines
Cf. TJ778 Gas turbines

Marine boilers

General works

743.A-Z Special types, A-Z
743.B2 Babcock and Wilcox
743.H5 Herreshoff
743.N6 Niclausse

Maintenance and care of marine boilers
Including inspection
Cf. TJ289 Manuals for boiler tenders (General)

Oil-burning boilers
Including installation, operation, care, repair, etc.

Resistance and propulsion of ships
Cf. VM521+ Means of propulsion

General works

Propellers

General works

Screw propellers

Other, A-Z

Cycloidal propellers

Supercavitating propellers

Shafts and shafting

Gearing
Tests for propulsion, resistance, stability, etc.
Including reports of experimental towing tanks, etc.

General works

Trial trips see VM880+

General special
Including the operation, care, lubrication, repair, spare parts, etc., of marine machinery

Auxiliary engines

Rotors. Rotor ships

Donkey engines and other small steam engines

Details and accessories peculiar to marine engines and boilers

Gas and oil engines. Gasoline engines. Diesel engines

Engines for launches and motorboats (Gasoline, steam, etc.)

General works

Electric motors see VM347

Electric ship propulsion
Cf. VM347 Electric motors

Marine nuclear reactor plants. Marine atomic power plants

General works

Experimental and prototype projects

Safety measures

Radioactive waste disposal

Fuel for marine engines
Cf. TP315+ Chemical technology
Cf. VC276.A1+ Supplies, cost, etc., of fuel (Naval maintenance)

Appliances pertaining to ships

General works

Anchors and cables
Marine engineering
Appliances pertaining to ships -- Continued

801
Boat-lowering apparatus
811
Capstans. Windlasses
815
Lights
821
Pumps, etc.
831
Ship-loading apparatus
  Including cranes, booms, etc.
Steering gear
841
General works
845
General special
851
Special fittings
  Including hatchways, ladders, pulleys, davits, chains, hooks, towing gear, etc.
861
Catalogs. Price lists
Trials of vessels for speed, etc.
  Including instructions for Engineering Trial Board, U.S.N.
880
General works
881.A-Z
By vessel, A-Z
  e.g.
881.W2
Wampanoag (Ship)
Appliances used in building, repairing, etc.
901
General works
  Dry docks see TC361
  Floating docks see TC363
925
Marine railways
931
Ship-raising pontoons, etc.
951
Fouling, corrosion, etc.
961
Cleaning, scraping, painting, etc.
965
Underwater welding and cutting
Diving
  Including works on submarine diving and deep-water diving
  Cf. GC65+ Underwater exploration
  Cf. TC183+ Hydraulic engineering (Preliminary operations and submarine building)
975
Periodicals. Societies, etc.
977
History
  Biography
980.A1
  Collective
980.A2-Z
  Individual, A-Z
981
General works
983
Popular works
984
Juvenile works
  Special types of diving
985
Diving with submarine-armor equipment
  Including description and catalogs of equipment
987
Diving in a diving bell
989
Other (not A-Z)
  Including diving with flexible tubes
Including history, description, etc.
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies.
For technical works, see UB-UH

0  General works
1  General documents
2  Registers. Lists. Rosters

Infantry
3  General works
3.5 Divisions. By number and author
4  Regiments. By number and author

Cavalry
5  General works
5.5 Troops. By number and author

Artillery
6  General works. Field artillery
6.5 Divisions. By letter or number and author
    Coast artillery
7  General works
7.5 Divisions. By letter or number and author
    Anti-aircraft artillery
7.7 General works
7.75 Divisions or groups
9  Miscellaneous topics (not A-Z)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Region/Country Subdivision</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>North America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.5</td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.A-W</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, A-W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.A-Z</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Latin America (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.A-Z</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Central America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.A-Z</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>West Indies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33.A-Z</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>South America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37.A-Z</td>
<td>Argentina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39.A-Z</td>
<td>Bolivia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.A-Z</td>
<td>Brazil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Chile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44.A-Z</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.A-Z</td>
<td>Colombia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Ecuador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48.A-Z</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Guianas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49.5</td>
<td>Suriname. Dutch Guiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>French Guiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Paraguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Peru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Uruguay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Venezuela</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>General works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Great Britain (General)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Special periods. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>England and Wales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Scotland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Northern Ireland</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Europe

Great Britain (General) -- Continued

64.A-Z Cities (or other special), A-Z

Austria

65 General works

66.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Belgium

67 General works

68.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Denmark

69 General works

70.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

France

71 General works

72.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Germany

73 General works

74.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

74.5 East Germany

75 Greece

76.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

76.5 Ireland (Eire)

Netherlands

77 General works

78.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Italy

79 General works

80.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Norway

81 General works

82.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Portugal

83 General works

84.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Soviet Union

85 General works

86.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

86.5 Scandinavia (General)

Spain

87 General works

88.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Sweden

89 General works

90.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Switzerland

91 General works

92.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z

Turkey see U2 111+

95.A-Z Other European countries, A-Z

Asia

99 General works

China

101 General works

102.A-Z By state, province, etc., A-Z
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Subdivision</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asia -- Continued</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soviet Union in Asia. Siberia</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113.A-Z</td>
<td>Other Asian countries, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Africa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122.A-Z</td>
<td>By state, province, etc., A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122.5</td>
<td>New Zealand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific Islands</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>General works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124.A-Z</td>
<td>By island or group of islands, A-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Add the appropriate number from this table to the first number of the classification number span to which the table applies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Supply and transportation departments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Pay and allowances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Militia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.A-Z</td>
<td>By province, etc., A-Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Regulations. By date
Registers. By date
History. By date
Miscellaneous topics. By date
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>xA1-xA19</td>
<td>Periodicals. Serials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xC1</td>
<td>Regulations. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xH1</td>
<td>Registers. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xL1</td>
<td>History. By date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xR1</td>
<td>Miscellaneous topics. By date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

A

Abandoning ship: VK1259
Abbreviations, Military: U26
ABC defense: V386
Accessories
  Marine engines and boilers: VM769
Accidents, Marine: VK199
Accounting
  Air forces: UG910+
  Marines: VE480
  Naval maintenance: VC500+
  United States Army: UA25.5
Accounts
  Marines: VE480
  Military administration: UB160+
  Naval maintenance: VC500+
Accouterments (Naval clothing and equipment): VC340
Acoustic warfare
  Naval tactics: V170
Addiscombe, Royal Indian Military College: U548.A2
Adjutant generals' offices: UB170+
Adjutants
  Military administration: UB230+
  Administration, Naval: VB15+
Admirals
  Naval: VB190
Advanced guard
  Military science: U167.5.A35
Aerial connaissance
  Air forces: UG760+
Aerial observations
  Gunnery: UF805
Aerographers: VG610+
Aerographers' mates: VG610+
Aeronautical competitions
  Air forces: UG632.2+
African Americans
  Military administration: UB418.A47
  Naval administration: VB324.A47
Aggressor aircraft: UG1242.A19
Agriculture
  Defense measures: UA929.95.A35
Aides
  Naval administration: VB210
Aids
  Military administration: UB230+
Air bases: UG1097+
  United States: UG634.49+
Air cavalry
  United States Army: UA30+
Air defenses
  Air forces: UG730+
  Air force budgets: UG633.2
  Air force expenditures: UG633.2
  Air force police: UG1020+
  Air force prisons: UG1040+
  Air force vehicles: UG1400+
  Air forces: UG622+
  Air mining
    Air warfare: UG700+
  Air National Guard: UG850+
  Air service, Naval: VG90+
  Air shows, Military: UG632.2+
  Air tattoos: UG632.2+
  Air-to-air missiles: UG1312.A35
  Air transportation: UC330+
  Air warfare: UG622+
  Air warfare, Naval: VG90+
  Airborne operations
    Military science: U167.5.A37
  Airborne troops: UD480+
Aircraft
  Projectiles for: UF767
  Aircraft carriers: V874+
  Aircraft guns
    Air forces: UG1340+
  Aircraft launching and recovery equipment (Aircraft
    carriers): V875.A36
Airfields
  United States: UG634.49+
  Airmen
    Air forces: UG820+
    Airmen's handbooks
    Air forces: UG632.4+
    Airmobile
      United States Army: UA30+
    Airmobile operations
      Infantry: UD490+
     Airplanes
      Air forces: UG1240+
    Airships
      Air forces: UG1220+
      AK-47 rifle: UD395.A16
      Albatross (Screw steamer): VM296.U6A5
      Aldershot Camp: U545
Allowances
    Air forces: UG940+
    Confederate States: UC87
    Naval maintenance: VC270+
    United States: UC74.A1+
Aluminum industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.A5
  Aluminum ship structures: VM146.3
Ambulances
 Military: UH500+
Ammunition
  Artillery: UF700
  Naval ordnance: VF460
Amored cavalry: UE147
Amphibious warfare
  Military science: U261
Anchorages for small boats and yachts: VK369+
INDEX

Anchors
  Marine engineering: VM791
Animal industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.A55
Animals
  Military use: UH87+
Anthracite (United States steamship): VM737.U6A6
Antiaircraft guns: UF625
  Naval ordnance: VF418
Antimissile missiles: UG1312.A6
Antiquities
  Naval life: V720+
  Naval science: V25+
Antiship missiles: UG1312.A63
Antisubmarine aircraft: UG1242.A25
Antisubmarine warfare: V214+
Antitank weapons: UF628
Ants
  Extermination on ships: VM483
Apocryphal service
  Military: UH420+
Apparatus, Lifesaving (Navigation): VK1460+
Appariances for lifesaving on ships: VK1462+
Appointments
  Military officers: UB410+
  Naval officers: VB310+
Apprentices
  Merchant marine: VK533
  Naval (United States): VK533
Apprentices’ schools
  Military education
    Great Britain: U549.2+
Aquitania (Passenger ship): VM383.A6
Arab dhows: VM371
Architecture, Military: UG460
Architecture, Naval: VM1+
Arisaka Type 99 rifle: UD395.A75
Armament
  Boats: VD400+
  War vessels: V950+
Armaments, Cost of: UA17
Armies
  Military science: UA10+
Armies and navies of the world: UA15
Armor: UE1+
  British Army: UA654+
  Cavalry: UE147
  Tactics: UE159
United States Army: UA30+
Armor, History of
  Military science: U799+
Armor plants: V920+
Armor plate, Tests for: V910+
Armor plate (War vessels): V900+
Armored cars
  Military engineering: UG446.5
Armored cavalry
  Tactics: UE159
  United States Army: UA30+
Armored Force
  United States Army: UA30+
Armored trains
  Military engineering: UG345
Armories
  Artillery: UF540+
  Arms and ordnance, Naval: VF350+
  Arms control verification: UA12.5
  Arms for throwing projectiles
    Military science: U873+
  Arms, History of
    Military science: U799+
  Arms, Manual of
    Marines: VE320
    Naval personnel: VD320
Army budgets: UA25.5
Army clubs: U56+
Army cooperation aircraft: UG1242.A27
Army expenditures: UA25.5
Army medical schools: UH398+
Army Specialized Training Program: U428.7
Army War College, Carlisle Barracks, Pa.: U413
Arsenals
  Artillery: UF540+
  Artificers, Military: UG500+
  Artificers, Naval: VG600+
  Artificial horizon (Navigation): VK584.A7
  Artificial intelligence
    Military use: UG479
  Artificial satellites
    Ship navigation: VK562
Artillery: UF1+
  Austrian Army: UA675
  Belgian Army: UA685
  British Army: UA658+
  Military education
    Great Britain: U512.A5
  United States Army: UA32+
Artillery instruments: UF848+
Artillery militia: UF356
Artillery ranges
  Military science: U300+
Artillery reserves: UF356
Asian Americans
  Military administration: UB418.A74
Asiatic Station (U.S. Navy): VA63.A8
Aster (Lighthouse tender): VM296.U6A8
Astronomy, Nautical: VK549+
Atlantic Fleet (U.S. Navy): VA63.A83
Atomic bombs: UG1282.A8
Atomic missiles: UG1312.A8
Atomic power industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.A87
  Atomic power plants, Marine: VM774+
Atomic ships: VM317
Atomic submarines: V857.5
Atomic warfare
  Military science: U263
  Protection and decontamination in: V386
Atomic weapons
  Military science: U264+
Attachés
  Intelligence: UB260
  Naval intelligence: VB240
Attack and defense
  Army plans: UA920+
  Military engineering: UG443+
Attack helicopters: UG1232.A88
Attack planes: UG1242.A28
Automatic checkout equipment
  Military use: UG478.5
Automatic pilot
  Nautical instruments: VK584.A9
Automation
  Military aspects: UG478
  Naval sciences: V399
Automotive transportation
  Naval: VC570+
Auxiliary engines
  Marine engineering: VM765
Auxiliary vessels: V865
Aviation, Naval: VG90+
Azimuth instrument
  Artillery: UF850.A9
Azimuth tables: VK563

B

Babcock and Wilcox boilers: VM743.B2
Bacterial warfare
  Military engineering: UG447.8
Bacteriology
  Military: UH450+
Badges
  Air forces: UG1180+
  Marines: VE495+
  Military maintenance: UC530+
  Naval
    Clothing and equipment: VC345
    Rewards: VB330+
Bagladeriffel rifle: UD395.B23
Bakeries
  Military maintenance: UC730+
Ballast (Navigation): VK237
Ballistas
  Military science: U875
Ballistic instruments
  Artillery: UF830.A+
Ballistic missile defenses
  Air forces: UG740+
  Ballistic missiles: UG1312.B34
  Ballistic photography: UF840
Ballistics
  Artillery: UF820+
Balloons
  Air forces: UG1370+
Bands
  Military: UH40+
  Navy: VG30+
Banks and banking services
  Military: UH60+
Barge-carrying ships: VM393.B37
Barges: VM466.B3
  Construction: VM311.B3
Barracks
  Air forces: UG1140+
  Marines: VE420+
  Military science: UC400+
  Navy yards and stations: VC420+
Bases, Naval: V220+
  United States: VA67+
Bateaux: VM354
Bats
  Military service: UH100.5.B38
Batteries
  United States: UH100.5.B38
Battle-axes
  Military science: U871
Battles, Imaginary
  Military science: U313
Battleships: V815+
Bayonet drill
  Infantry: UD340+
  Marines: VE340
  Naval personnel:VD340+
Bayonets
  Infantry: UD400
  Marines: VE380
  Naval personnel:VD380
Beacons: VK1000+
  Beacons, Electronic
    Lists: VK1150+
Bedding
  Military maintenance: UC550+
Belgian army carbine: UD395.B3
Belt buckles
  Military maintenance: UC488
Belts
  Military maintenance: UC488
Benet-Mercié machine guns: UF620.B4
Beowulf
  Arms and armor: UB13.B5
Berthing (Ships): VM511
Billeting
  Military barracks: UC410
Binoculars
  Artillery: UF845
INDEX

Biological warfare
Military engineering: UG447.8
Protection and decontamination in: V386

Birlings
Construction: VM311.B57

Blacksmithing
Military maintenance: UC650+
Blacksmiths, Naval: VG600+

Block
Field engineering: UG390

Blockade duty: V180

Bluenose (Schooner): VM395.B5
Blueprints
Naval architecture: VM297

Boat attack (Naval tactics): V178
Boat combat, Submarine: V214.5
Boat destroyers, Torpedo: V840
Boat-lowering apparatus: VM801
Boat service, Torpedo: V837+
Boats: VM351+
Boats, Concrete: VM323
Boats, Dispatch (War vessels): V880+
Boats, Electric: VM345+
Boats, Fishing: VM431
Boats, Folding: VM357
Boats, Hydrofoil: VM362
Boats, Inflatable: VM360
Boats, Jet: VM348.5
Boats, Lifesaving: VK1473
Boats, Pilot: VM466.P54
Boats, Scout (War vessels): V880+
Boats, Submarine: V857+
Construction: VM365+
Boats, Toy: VM359
Boatswains: VG950+
Boatswains' mates: VG950+
Boatyards: VM321.5+
Boilers, Marine: VM741+
Boilers, Oil-burning (Ships): VM750
Bombers: UG1242.B6
Bombing
Air warfare: UG700+

Bombs
Air forces: UG1280+
Aircraft projectiles: UF767
Bombights: UG1272.B65
Booms (Ship-loading apparatus): VM831
Border patrols: UA12.83
Border troops: UA12.83
Boston Light (Mass.): VK1025.B6

Bottlenose dolphins
Military service: UH100.5.B67

Bounties, Military: UB370+
Bounties, Naval: VB280+

Bows
Military science: U877+

Boy scouts (Sea scouting): VK544

Boys
Military administration: UB418.C45
Boys' units
Military education
Great Britain: U549.2+

Breda machine guns: UF620.B56
Bremen (Passenger ship): VM383.B7
Bren machine guns: UF620.B57

Brevets
Air forces: UG976+
Marines: VE495+
Military administration: UB430+
Naval administration: VB330+
Bridge lights (Navigation): VK1247+
Bridge troops
Military engineering: UG510+

Bridges
Military engineering: UG335

Broadsword exercises
Military science: U870
Browning automatic rifle: UD395.B8
Browning machine guns: UF620.B6
Budgets, Cost of: UA17
Bugeyes: VM311.B8

Building appliances
Marine engineering: VM901+
Building, Military: UG460
Buildings
Military: UH470+

Bulk carriers (Cargo ships): VM393.B7
Bulkhead construction (Ships): VM469
Bulletproof clothing: UF910
Bulletproof materials: UF910

Bullets
Naval ordnance: VF500
Ordnance: UF770

Bunkering facilities
Docks: VK361+

Bunkers
Military engineering: UG405.15
Buoyance of ships: VM157

Buys and buoyage
Lifesaving apparatus: VK1475
Lighthouse service: VK1000+
Bureaus, Hydrographic: VK596

Buttons
Military maintenance: UC487, UC487.5

Cable ships: VM466.C3
Cables
Marine engineering: VM791
Naval maintenance: VC279.C3

Cáiques
Construction: VM311.C24
Caissons
  Artillery: UF640+
California (Battleship): VA65.C3
Camel batteries: UF420
Camel troops: UE500
Camelry: UE500
Camels
  Military transportation: UC350
Camouflage
  Airplanes: UG1240+
  Military engineering: UG449
Camouflage, Marine: V215
Camp-making
  Field engineering: UG365
Camp Roosevelt: U439.R6
Camps
  Military science: UC400+
  Camps of instruction
    Military science: U290+
Canals
  Military engineering: UG350
  Routes of travel: UA970+
Canoes: VM353
Canteens
  Military equipment: UC529.C2
  Military maintenance: UC750+
  Naval maintenance: VC390+
Cape Hatteras Lighthouse (N.C.): VK1025.C27
Capstans: VM811
Caravels: VM311.C27
Carbines: UD390+
  Marines: VE370
  Naval personnel: VD370
Cardboard boats: VM357
Care
  Marine machinery: VM763
  Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
Cargo ships: VM391+
Carpenters' mates, Naval: VG600+
Carthaginians
  Naval science: V35
Cartridges
  Artillery: UF740+
  Naval ordnance: VF470
Carts
  Artillery: UF380+
  Castrametation
    Field engineering: UG365
Catamarans: VM311.C3
Catapults
  Military science: U875
Catboats: VM311.C33
Cavalry: UE1+
  British Army: UA654+
  Military education
    Great Britain: U512.C2
    United States Army: UA30+
Cavalry outposts: UE350
Cavalry pioneer service: UE490
Cavalry reconnaissance: UE360
Cavalry sword exercises: UE420+
Cavalry with artillery: UE158
Cemeteries
  Military administration: UB390+
    Naval: VB300+
Ceremonies
  Military science: U350+
  CETME rifles: UD395.C48
Chains (Ship fittings): VM851
Chaplains
  Air forces: UG1000+
    Military: UH20+
    Navy: VG20+
  Chaplain's assistants
    Air forces: UG1000+
    Military: UH20+
    Navy: VG20+
Charts
  Preservation of
    Military geography: UA997
Charts, Use of
  Navigation: VK587
  Chemical carriers (Tank vessels): VM455.3
Chemical industries
  Defense measures: UA929.95.C5
Chemical warfare
  Military engineering: UG447+
  Protection and decontamination in: V386
Children
  Military administration: UB418.C45
Chinese junks: VM371
Chronograph
  Ballistics: UF830.C4
Chronoscope
  Ballistics: UF830.C4
CIC personnel, Naval: VG820+
Ciphers: UB290
City walls
  Military engineering: UG405.2
Civic actions
  Military: UH720+
Civilians
  Armies: UA926+
Civil department
  Naval administration: VB170+
Civil employees
  Civilian personnel departments: UB190+
  Naval administration: VB180+
Civil employment
  Naval administration: VB277
Civil engineering, Navy: VG590+
Civilian-based defense: UA10.7
Civilian personnel departments: UB180+
Civilian sponsored recreation: UH900+
Claims
  Naval supplies: VC267.A+
Classification of personnel
  Military administration: UB337
Cleaning
  Ships: VM961
Clepsydra
  Ballistics: UF830.C5
Clerical service, Naval: VG900+
Clothing
  Military maintenance: UC460+
  Naval maintenance: VC280+
Clothing cases: UC529.C4
Clubs, Navy: V66+
Cluster bombs: UG1282.C45
Coaling facilities
  Docks: VK361+
Coaling stations, Naval: V240+
  United States: VA73+
Coast Artillery School, Fort Monroe, Va.: U420
Coast defense: V200
Coast defenses
  Military engineering: UG448
Coast guard and coast signal service: VG50+
Coast guard vessels: VM397
Coast guns
  Artillery: UF563.A7
Coastal vessels: VM425
Cockroaches
  Extermination on ships: VM483
Codes (Signaling)
  Navigation: VK391
Cogs (Naval architecture): VM17
Cold storage on ships: VM485
Coldstream Guards: UA652.C6
Colliers
  Naval architecture: VM401
  U.S. Navy: VA79
Collisions and their prevention at sea: VK371+
Colonial troops: UA14, UA679
  German Army: UA719
  Greek Army: UA729
  Italian Army: UA749
  Netherlands Army: UA739
  Norwegian Army: UA759
  Portuguese Army: UA769
  Soviet Union Army: UA779
  Spanish Army: UA789
  Swedish Army: UA799
  Swiss Army: UA809
  Turkish Army: UA819
Color guards
  Military science: U360+
Colors
  Military maintenance: UC590+
  Military science: U360+
Colt machine guns: UF620.C6
Combat liaison airplanes: UG1242.A27
Combat ships, Littoral: V883
Combat, Submarine on submarine: V214.5
Combat survival
  Military science: U225
Combined operations
  Military science: U260
Command of ships: VB200+
  Merchant marine: VK205
Command of troops
  Military administration: UB210
Command systems
  Military administration: UB212
  Naval administration: VB212
Commandeering (Naval supplies and stores): VC268.A+
Commanders
  Military administration: UB200
  Naval: VB190
Commando tactics
  Military science: U262
Commissary equipment
  Naval maintenance: VC398
Communications
  Naval administration: VB255
Community organizations
  Military: UH900+
  Company administration: UB150+
Compass
  Nautical instrument: VK577
Compensation (Naval supplies and stores): VC268.A+
Composite aircraft: UG1242.P53
Compulsory military service
  United States: UB343
Compulsory service
  Military administration: UB340+
Concrete boats: VM323
Concrete ships: VM148
Confederate States Army: UA580+
Confederate States Navy: VA393+
Confederate States of America
  Naval education: V438
Conscientious objectors: UB341+
Conscription
  Military administration: UB340+
  United States: UB343
Constitution (Frigate): VA65.C7
Construction
  War vessels: V795+
Construction Battalions (U.S. Navy): VA66.C6+
Construction Division
  U.S. Armed Forces: UC45
Container ships: VM393.C65
Contracts
  Air forces: UG1120+

INDEX
INDEX

Contracts
  Military supplies and stores: UC267
  Naval architecture: VM295+
  Naval supplies: VC267.A+
Control systems
  Military administration: UB212
  Naval administration: VB212
Controlled materials (Naval supplies and stores): VC260+
Convoy operations
  Military science: U167.5.C66
Convoys
  Military science: U167.5.C66
Convoys, Naval: V182
Cooking
  Military: UC720+
  Cooking for sick soldiers: UH487+
  Cooking, Naval: VC370+
Coolies
  Military transportation: UC349
Coonawarra (Riverboat): VM461.5.C6
Corporal punishment
  Military administration: UB810+
  Naval administration: VB910
Correspondence
  Military administration: UB160+
  Naval administration: VB255
Correspondence in the field
  Military administration: UB280+
Corrosion of ships: VM951
Cost
  Naval fuel: VC276.A1+
  Navies: VA20+
Counter-guerrilla warfare
  Military science: U241
Counterinsurgency
  Military science: U241
Cranes (Ship-loading apparatus): VM831
Crews (Merchant marine): VK221
Critical path analysis
  Naval supplies and stores: VC266.5.C7
Crossbows
  Military science: U878
Cruise missiles: UG1312.C7
Cruisers (War vessels): V820+
Cryptography: UB290
Cupolas, Revolving: VF440
Curiosities, Military: U790
Curiosities, Naval: V745
Current and tide tables: VK600+
Cutty Sark (Clipper ship): VM395.C8
Cyberspace operations
  Military science: U167.5.C92
Cyclists
  Military: UH30+
Cycloidal propellers (Ships): VM757.C9

Daggers
  Military science: U850+
Damage control (War vessels): V810
Dams
  Military engineering: UG350
Data processing
  Naval sciences: V398
  Davits (Ship fittings): VM851
Dead reckoning (Navigation): VK572
Dead, Treatment of
  Military: UH570
Debarkation
  Military science: U200
Deception
  Military science: U167.5.D37
Deception and diversion units (Navies): VG85.2+
Decontamination
  in atomic warfare: V386
  in biological warfare: V386
  in chemical warfare: V386
Decoration
  Passenger ships: VM382
Decorations
  Air forces: UG976+
  Military administration: UB430+
Deep operations
  Military science: U167.5.D38
Deep-water diving
  Marine engineering: VM975+
  Defense, Civilian-based: UA10.7
  Defense information, Security measures for
    Military administration: UB246+
  Defense, Nonviolent alternative: UA10.7
  Defense, Social: UA10.7
Degaussing of ships: VM479
Degliarev machine guns: UF620.D4
Delta Queen (Steamboat): VM461.5.D4
Demobilization
  Armies: UA917.A2+
  Naval administration: VB277
  Demolition units, Underwater (Navies): VG86+
  Demolitions
    Field engineering: UG370
Dental service
  Military: UH430+
  Naval: VG280+
Depression range finder
  Artillery: UF850.D4
Depth charges (Naval ordnance): VF509
Derelicts (Ships): VK1297
Desert warfare
  Military science: U167.5.D4
Desertion
  Military crimes: UB788
  Naval crimes: VB870+
INDEX

Designs
  Naval architecture: VM297
  Destroyers: V825+
Details
  Marine engines and boilers: VM769
Deterrence
  Military strategy: U162.6
Deviations
  Artillery: UF810
  Gunnery: VF540
Dhows, Arab: VM371
Diamond Shoals Lighthouse: VK1025.D5
Diesel engines
  Ships: VM770
Diet for sick soldiers: UH487+
Directed-energy weapons
  Military engineering: UG486.5
Disability benefits
  Naval administration: VB280+
Disabled veterans
  Rehabilitation: UB360+
Disappearing gun carriages: UF650
Disarmament inspection: UA12.5
Disc signaling
  Military engineering: UG582.D6
Discharge
  Military administration: UB320+
  Naval enlisted personnel: VB260+
Discipline
  Merchant marine: VK231
Disinfectants
  Ships: VM483
Disinfection
  Ships: VM483
Dispatch boats (War vessels): V880+
Dispatch carriers
  Military: UH70
Dispensaries, Naval: VG270+
Displacement of ships: VM157
Distance calculations (Navigation): VK579
Distance finders (Navigation): VK579
Distance tables (Navigation): VK579
Distances
  Armies: UA950+
  Navigation: VK799
Distillation
  Sea water on ships: VM505
Distribution
  Armies: UA10+
  Navies: VA10+
  United States Army: UA26.A2+
  Water supply on ships: VM503+
Dive bombers: UG1242.A28
Diving
  Marine engineering: VM975+
  Diving bell, Diving in
  Marine engineering: VM987
Dock facilities
  Navigation: VK361+
Docks, Naval: V220+
  United States: VA67+
Dockyard schools, Naval
  Great Britain: V525.A1+
Dogfighting
  Fighter plane combat: UG700+
Dogs
  Military communications: UH100
  Military transportation: UC355
  Dolphin (Steam dispatch boat): VA65.D6
  Donkey engines (Ships): VM767
  Double-bottom vessels: VM311.C3
Draft, Military
  United States: UB343
Draftsmen, Naval: VG920+
Drawings
  Naval architecture: VM297
  Dreyse machine guns: UF620.D7
  Drill books
    Naval ordnance: VF160+
  Drill grounds
    Military science: U290+
  Drill manuals
    Military science: U169
  Drill manuals for nonmilitary bodies
  Military science: U900
Drill regulations
  Air Forces: UG670+
  Artillery: UF157+
  Cavalry: UE157+
  Infantry: UD157+
  Marines: VE160+
  Military: UH480+
  Naval personnel: VD160+
Drone aircraft
  Air warfare: UG1242.D7
Dry rot (Ships): VM149

Economics
  Military education
    Great Britain: U512.E3
Education
  Air forces: UG637+
  Education for veterans: UB356+
  Education, Naval: V400+
  Education, Nonnaval: V697+
  Effects-based operations
    Military science: U167.5.E35
Egyptians
  Naval science: V33
Electric boats: VM345+
Electric equipment
  Marine electronics: VM480+
Electric equipment
Small craft: VM325

Electric industries
Defense measures: UA929.95.E4
Electric installations of air forces: UG1420+

Electric lighting
Military engineering: UG614+
Ships: VM493

Electric motors: VM347

Electric power
Navy yards and stations: VC418
Ships: VM479

Electric ship propulsion: VM773

Electrical engineering
Military engineering: VM765

Defense measures: UA929.95.E4

Engines, Auxiliary

Engines, Marine: VM731+

Enlisted personnel
Naval administration: VB260+
Naval personnel: VD7+

Enlistment
Air forces: UG880+
Military administration: UB320+
Naval personnel: VB260+

Envelopment
Military science: U167.5.E57

Environmental warfare
Military science: U167.5.E58

Equipage
Military maintenance: UC540+

Equipment
Air forces: UG1100+
Personnel: UG1170+

Arms: UF360+

Artillery: UF360+

Cavalry: UE440+

Horses: UC630+

Infantry: UD370+

Marines: VE350+

Military: UH470+

Military maintenance: UC460+, UC520+

Naval artillery: VF320+

Naval maintenance: VC270+

Naval personnel: VD350+

Sabotage: UB274

Equitation
Cavalry: UE470+

Escape and evasion techniques
Military science: U225

Espingole rifle: UD395.E8

Espionage
Naval intelligence: VB250

Estimates
Arms: UA17

Shipbuilding: VM291

Ethics
Military science: U22

European Defense Community: UA646.3+

Evasion of service
Military crimes: UB789

Examinations
Civilian personnel departments: UB197

Military education
Great Britain: U513

Exemption
Military administration: UB340+

Exercises, Shooting
Naval personnel: VD330+

Expenses, Naval: VA20+

Experimental marine nuclear power plants: VM774.3
F

FAL automatic rifle: UD395.F16
Fall River Line (Steamship line): VM385.F3
Fargo (Cruiser): VA65.F3
Farriery
  Military transportation: UC630+
Fencing
  Military science: U860+
Ferries
  Naval architecture: VM421
Ferryboats
  Naval architecture: VM421
Ferrying
  Field engineering: UG385
  Fiat machine guns: UF620.F5
  Field artillery: UF400+
  Field bunks
    Military maintenance: UC550+
Field engineering
  Military engineering: UG360
      Field engineering: UG360+
Field forges
  Military maintenance: UC650+
Field fortification
  Military engineering: UG403
Field kits
  Military maintenance: UC540+
Field ovens
  Military maintenance: UC730+
Field service
  Armor: UE370+
  Artillery: UF350+
  Cavalry: UE370+
  Infantry: UD440+
  Military science: U170+
  Naval tactics: V175
Fighter planes: UG1242.F5
Figureheads
  Ships: VM308
Filing systems
  Military administration: UB160+
Filipino Americans
  Naval administration: VB324.F55
Finance
  Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5
Fins
  Marine engineering: VM562

Fires
  Military barracks: UC425
  Fires at sea: VK1250+
  Fireships (War vessels): V827+
  Firing
    Infantry: UD330+
    Firing devices
      Artillery: UF780
    Firing instructions
      Armor: UE400+
      Artillery: UF670+
      Cavalry: UE400+
      Naval ordnance: VF450+
  Firing tests
    Naval ordnance: VF540
  First-aid manuals, Sailors': VG466
  Fishing boats: VM431
  Fitch, John: VM140.F5
  Flags
    Merchant marine (Signaling): VK385
    Military maintenance: UC590+
    Naval and marine: V300+
  Flame
    Chemical warfare: UG447+
  Fleet ballistic missile systems (War vessels): V990+
  Fleet train: V865
  Fleets, Administration of: VB160
  Flexible tubes, Diving with (Submarine-armor equipment): VM989
  Flight decks (Aircraft carriers): V875.F5
  Flight training
    Air forces: UG637+
  Flippers
    Marine engineering: VM562
  Floating batteries: V890
  Flogging
    Military administration: UB810+
    Naval administration: VB910
  Fog bells
    Lifesaving at sea: VK1481.F6
  Fog signals: VK383
  Foghorns: VK1000+
INDEX

Foils, Oscillating
  Marine engineering: VM562
Folding boats: VM357
Food industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.F6
Food supply
  Shipwrecks: VK1259
Footwear
  Military maintenance: UC490+
  Naval equipment: VC310
Forage
  Horses: UC660+
Force of powder
  Artillery: UF870
Fore and afters: VM311.F7
Foreign military bases: UA15.5
Forest fighting
  Military science: U167.5.F6
Fortification
  Military engineering: UG400+, UG400+
Fortress artillery: UF480+
Foul-weather gear
  Naval clothing: VC307
Fouling of ships: VM951
Fragmentation bombs: UG1282.F7
Franklin D. Roosevelt (Aircraft carrier): VA65.F7
Freeboard (Navigation): VK237
Frigates (War vessels): V826+
Fuel
  Handling on ships: VK236
  Marine engines: VM779
  Military barracks: UC420
  Naval vessels: VC276.A1+
  Stations: VK367
Fuel cells
  Submarine equipment: VM367.F83
Fuel supplies
  Naval vessels: VC276.A1+
Fulton-Livingston monopoly: VM618
Fulton, Robert: VM140.F9
Fumigation
  Ships: VM483
Funnel marks: VK393
Furloughs
  Air forces: UG970+
  Military administration: UB420+
Furnishing
  Passenger ships: VM382

G

G.A.R. tactics
  Artillery: UF161.5
  Cavalry: UE161.5
  Infantry: UD161.5
  Military engineering: UG161.5
Gabares: VM311.G3
Gaff-rigged vessels: VM311.G33
Galleys
  Naval maintenance: VC398
  Garand rifle: UD395.G4
  Gardner guns: VF410.G2
  Gardner machine gun: UF620.G2
  Garrison artillery: UF480+
  Garrison service
    Military science: U370+
Gas
  Chemical warfare: UG447+
Gas engines
  Ships: VM770
Gas industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.G3
  Gas masks (Military use)
    Chemical warfare: UG447.6
Gasoline engines
  Ships: VM770
  Gatling guns: VF410.G3
  Gatling machine guns: UF620.G3
Gays
  Military administration: UB418.G38
  Naval administration: VB324.G38
Gearing
  Ship propulsion: VM759
Gendarmes
  Military administration: UB820+
Generals
  Military administration: UB200
Geology, Military: UG465+
Geophysics, Military: UG465.3+
Girl scouts (Sea scouting): VK544
Gloves
  Military maintenance: UC490+
  Gorįūnov machine guns: UF620.G6
Government aid
  Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5
Grades
  Naval officers: VB310+
Grain trade
  Defense measures: UA929.95.G7
  Graydon aerial torpedo thrower: V855.G7
  Great Britain. Royal Military Academy, Woolwich:
    U518.A1+
  Great Britain. Royal Military College, Sandhurst: U520.A1+
  Great Britain. Royal Naval College, Dartmouth: V515.A1+
  Great Britain. Royal Naval College, Greenwich: V520.A1+
  Great Britain. School of Gunnery, Shoeburyness:
    U533.A1+
  Great Britain. School of Military Engineering, Chatham:
    U540.A1+
  Great Britain. School of Musketry, Hythe: U530.A1+
  Great Britain. Staff College, Camberley: U525.A1+
  Great circle sailing (Shortest distance): VK571
House furnishings
  Military barracks: UC415
Houseboats: VM335
Housing
  Navy yards and stations: VC420+
Howitzer artillery: UF470+
Human engineering
  Military science: U393.5
Human shield
  Military science: U167.5.H86
Hydraulic engineering
  Military engineering: UG350
Hydrofoil boats: VM362
Hydrogen bombs: UG1282.A8
Hydrographic bureaus: VK596
Hydrographic notices: VK798
Hydrographic surveying: VK588+
Hydrography, Marine: VK588+
Hydrology, Military: UG468
Hygiene, Military: Uh600+
Hygiene, Naval: VG470+
Hygiene, Tropical
  Military: UH611

ICBMs: UG1312.I2
Ice excavation
  Military engineering: UG343
Ice patrol service (Navigation): VK1299
Ice-strengthened vessels: VM451.5
Ice tunnels
  Military engineering: UG343
Icebergs and navigation: VK1299
Icebreaking operations (Navigation): VK1299.5+
Icebreaking vessels: VM451
Identification methods
  Enlistment, recruiting, etc.: UB338
Imaginary battles
  Military science: U313
  Naval science: V253
Imaginary wars
  Military science: U313
  Naval science: V253
Incendiary bombs: UG1282.I6
Incendiary weapons
  Chemical warfare: UG447.65
Indiamen (Cargo ships): VM393.I64
Indian fighting
  Military science: U240
Industrial defense: UA929.5+
Industrial mobilization for war and defense: Ua18.A2+
Industrial security measures
  Military administration: UB249.A2+
Inertial navigation: VK571.5
Inertial navigation systems: VK583.5
Infantry: UD1+

Infantry
  Military education
    Great Britain: U512.I5
    United States Army: UA28+
  Inflatable boats: VM360
  Information display systems
    Military use: UG489
  Information services
    Military: UH800+
    Naval: VG2020+
  Infrared rays
    Military aeronautics: UG1430+
    Military use: UG487
  Inland waterway vessels: VM396
Insignia
  Air forces: UG1180+
  Military maintenance: UC530+
  Naval clothing: VC345
Inspection
  Disarmament: UA12.5
  Marine boilers: VM749
  Military administration: UB240+
  Naval administration: VB220+
  Naval supplies: VC260+
Inspectors
  Military administration: UB240+
  Naval administration: VB220+
Installation
  Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
  War vessels armament: V960
Instrumentation
  Airplanes: UG1240+
  Instrumentmen, Naval: VG1030+
  Instruments, Nautical: VK573+
  Insulation of ships: VM481.5
Intelligence
  Military administration: UB250+
  Naval administration: VB230+
  Intercontinental ballistic missiles: UG1312.I2
Interior administration: UB150+
  Naval administration: VB160
Interior ballistics
  Artillery: UF823
International cooperation
  Air forces: UG632
  International ice observation (Navigation): VK1299
International relations
  Enlistment, recruiting, etc.: UB321
  Interplanetary warfare: UG1530
Intrenching tools
  Field engineering: UG823
Iron and steel industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.I7
  Iron and steel ships: VM146
Iron for land defenses
  Military engineering: UG408+
Irregular warfare  
Military science: U167.5.I8

Island warfare  
Military science: U167.5.I85

J

Jeanie Deans (Steamboat): VM461.5.J43
Jet boats: VM348.5
Jet-propelled craft: VM348.5
Job analysis: VB259
Joint Chiefs of Staff: UA23.7
Joint operations  
Military science: U260
Jungle warfare  
Military science: U167.5.J8
Junior R.O.T.C.  
United States: U428.6
Junks, Chinese: VM371

K

Kalashnikov machine guns: UF620.K3
Kitchen utensils  
Naval maintenance: VC398
Kites  
Air forces: UG970+
Kliyūbātrā (Steamship): VM395.K5
Knapsacks: UC529.K6
Knots, Sailors': VM533
Krag rifle: UD395.K9
Kriegsspiel  
Military science: U310+
Krupp armor plate (War vessels): V907.K7

L

Ladders (Ship fittings): VM851
Lafayette (Steamship): VK1257.L3
Lake vessels: VM460
Lances  
Military science: U872
Land mines  
Military engineering: UG490
Landing maneuvers  
Military science: U200
Landing operations (Naval tactics): V175
Language  
Military education  
Great Britain: U512.L2
Large scale combat operations  
Military science: U167.5.L3
Lasers  
Military use: UG486
Navigation: VK584.L37

Latitude  
Navigation: VK565
Latrines  
Military barracks: UC430
Launches: VM340+
Engines: VM771+
Launching  
Ships: VM149
Laundering  
Military barracks: UC440
Laundries  
Military barracks: UC440
Naval maintenance: VC430
Lay moveable torpedo: V855.L4
Laying out  
Naval architecture: VM297.5
Le Boulengé télémetre  
Artillery: UF850.L4
Leadership  
Military administration: UB210
Leadership, Naval: VB200+
Least time ship routing: VK570
Leave  
Air forces: UG970+
Leaves of absence  
Naval officers: VB310+
Leggings  
Military maintenance: UC490+
Naval equipment: VC310
Leviathan (Passenger ship): VM383.L3
Lewis machine guns: UF620.L5
Lexington (Steamboat): VK1257.L4
Life and property, Saving of, at sea: VK1300+
Life preservers (Navigation): VK1477
Lifeboats: VK1473
Lifesaving apparatus (Navigation): VK1460+
Lifesaving at sea: VK1300+
Lifesaving stations (Navigation): VK1460+
Light  
Military barracks: UC420
Light signals (Navigation): VK387
Collision prevention: VK373
Lighthouse service: VK1000+
Lighthouses: VK1000+
Lighting  
Ships: VM491+
Lightning conductors  
Ships: VK1258
Lightning war  
Military science: U167.5.L5
Lights (Ships): VM815
Lightships: VK1000+
Limbers  
Artillery: UF640+
Limited war: UA11.5
Line of balance technique  
Naval supplies and stores: VC266.5.L5
INDEX

Line-throwing guns (Lifesaving at sea): VK1481.L55
Liquefied gas carriers (Tank vessels): VM456
Liquor problem
  Military: UH630
Lithographers, Naval: VG635+
Littoral combat ships: V883
Living accommodations
  Merchant marine: VK224
Load lines (Navigation): VK237
Loans
  Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5
Lofting (Naval architecture): VM297.5
Logbooks
  Navigation: VK211
Logistics
  Military science: U168
Logistics, Naval: V179
Logs (Nautical instruments): VK581
Longbows
  Military science: U879
Longitude
  Navigation: VK565
Longitude and time at sea: VK567
Looting
  Military crimes: UB789
Loran tables: VK561.A1+
Lubrication
  Marine machinery: VM763
Luggage: UC529.L8
Lumber ships: VM466.L8

M

M-4 carbine: UD395.M26
M1 carbine: UD395.M17
M14 rifle: UD395.M19
M16 rifle: UD395.M2
M24 sniper weapon system: UD395.M24
M240 machine gun: UF620.M22
Maces
  Military science: U871
Machine-gun warfare
  Military science: U167.5.M3
Machine guns: UF620.A2+
Machine guns, Naval: VF410.A2+
Machinery industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.M3
Machinery industry, Marine: VM729+
Machinists' mates, Naval: VG800+
Machinists, Naval: VG800+
Magazines
  Artillery: UF540+
Magazines and arsenals, Naval: VF380+
Maine (Battleship): VA65.M2
Maintenance and repair
  Marine boilers: VM749
  Navy yards and stations: VC417
  Small craft: VM322
Maintenance, Military: UC10+
Maintenance, Naval: VC10+
Management methods
  Naval supplies and stores: VC266+
Management of works
  Shipbuilding industry: VM299
 Maneuver grounds
  Military science: U290+
Maneuvering boards
  Nautical instruments: VK584.M34
Maneuvers
  Artillery: UF157+
  Cavalry: UE157+
  Infantry: UD157+
  Marines: VE157
  Military engineering: UG325.A+
  Military science: U250+
  Naval: V245
Manners and customs, Naval: V720+
Manning of vessels: VK221
Manual of arms
  Infantry: UD320+
  Marines: VE320
  Naval personnel: VD320
Manufacture
  Naval ordnance and arms: VF370+
  Ordnance and small arms: UF530+
Map maneuvers
  Military science: U312
Marching
  Infantry: UD310+
Mariefred (Passenger ship): VM383.M27
Marinas: VK369+
Marindin range finder: UF850.M2
Marine accidents: VK199
Marine atomic power plants: VM774+
Marine boilers: VM741+
Marine camouflage: V215
Marine Corps aviation: VG93+
Marine Corps League: VE23.A13+
Marine engineering: VM1+
Marine engines: VM731+
Marine hydrography: VK588+
Marine machinery industry: VM729+
Marine nuclear reactor plants: VM774+
Marine railways: VM925
Marine standards
  Naval architecture: VM293
Marine terminals: VK358
Marine turbines: VM740
Mariners, Notices to: VK798
Marines: VE7+
Marksmanship training
  Marines: VE330+
  Naval personnel: VD330+
INDEX

Marshals
   Military administration: UB200
Mary Powell (Ship): VM461.5.M3
Mass destruction, Weapons of: U793
Masters' manuals (Command of ships): VK205
Masts and spars: VM531+
Materials
   War vessels: V805+
   Mathematical models
      Military sociology: U21.7
Mauretania (Passenger ship): VM383.M3
Mauser rifle: UD395.M3
Maxim guns: VF410.M4
Maxim machine guns: UF620.M4
McKay, Donald: VM140.M3
Measurement
   Ships: VM155
Mechanical engineering
   Military applications: UG450
Mechanical transportation
   Military maintenance: UC340+
Mechanization
   United States Army: UA24+
   Mechanized cavalry: UE147
   Tactics: UE159
   United States Army: UA30+
Medals
   Air forces: UG976+
   Military administration: UB430+
Medals of honor
   Marines: VE495+
   Naval administration: VB330+
Medical and surgical handbooks, Naval: VG460+
Medical care
   Retired military personnel: UB448+
   Medical care for veterans
      Military administration: UB368+
Medical corps
   Equipment: UH510+
   Medical examination
      Military recruits: UB330+
      Naval recruits: VB270+
Medical service
   Air forces: UG980+
      Military: UH201+, UH400+
      Naval: VG100+
Medical supplies
   Military: UH440+
      Naval: VG290+
Mekometer: UF850.M5
Mental examination
   Military recruits: UB336
   Naval recruits: VB270+
Mental hygiene
   Military: UH629+
Mercenary troops: UB148
Merchant marine: VK1+
Merchant marine as a profession: VK160
Merrimac (Frigate): VA65.M5
Messing
   Military: UC720+
   Naval: VC370+
Metal ships: VM146+
Meteorology, Military: UG467
Methodology
   Military sociology: U21.7
Metrology, Military: UG477
Mexican Americans
   Military administration: UB418.M48
   MG-34 machine gun: UF620.M6
Michigan City Lighthouse (Michigan City, Ind.): 
   VK1025.M47
Military abbreviations: U26
Military administration: UB1+
Military aeronautical research
   Air forces: UG840+
   Military antiques: U750+
   Military architecture: UG460
   Military astronautics: UG1500+
   Military bases, Foreign: UA15.5
Military biography
   United States
      Military science: U52+
   Military bounties: UB370+
   Military building: UG460
   Military communication
      Armies: UA940+
   Military construction
      United States: UC46+
   Military crimes and offenses: UB780+
   Military curiosities: U790
   Military customs: U750+
   Military discipline: UB790+
   Military draft
      United States: UB343
   Military education: U400+
   Military engineering: UG1+
      Military education
         Great Britain: U512.E5
   Military expeditions (Overseas, etc.): U265
   Military explosives and pyrotechnics: UF860+
   Military geology: UG465+
   Military geophysics: UG465.3+
   Military hydrology: UG468
   Military instruction in public schools: U435+
   Military interrogation
      Intelligence: UB265
   Military life: U750+
   Military manners: U750+
   Military mapping: UG470+
   Military medical services: UH396
   Military meteorology: UG467
   Military metrology: UG455
INDEX

Military miniatures
Military science: U311
Military missions: UA16
Military models
Military science: U311
Military occupational specialists
Military administration: UB337
Military oceanography: V396+
Military pensions: UB370+
Military personnel and drugs: UH630
Military personnel, Retired
Military administration: UB440+
Military photography: UG476
Military planning: U150+
Military police
Military administration: UB820+
Naval administration: VB920+
Military policy: UA11
Military psychology: U22.3
Military research: U390+
Military reservations
Military administration: UB390+
Military science: U1+
Military seismology: UG465.5
Military service as a profession: UB147
Military service, Compulsory
United States: UB343
Military sharpshooting
Infantry: UD330+
Military signaling: UG570+
Military situation
Arms: UA10+
Military sketching: UG474
Military social work: UH750+
Military sociology: U21.5+
Military sports: U327+
Military statistics (Theory and method): UA19
Military surveillance: UG475
Military surveying: UG470+
Military sword exercises: U865
Military symbols: U26
Military topography: UG470+
Military training: U400+
Military training in public schools
Great Britain: U549
Military training in universities
Great Britain: U549
Military unions: UH740+
Militia
General organization: UA13
Handbooks for: U140+
Infantry: UD430
United States militia: UA42+
Militia pay
United States: UC80+
Militia quartermasters
United States: UC50+
Militia subsistence departments
United States: UC61+
Mine countermeasures
Military engineering: UG490
Mine fields
Military engineering: UG490
Minelaying: V856+
Minerals
Defense measures: UA929.95.M5
Mines, Submarine: V856+
Minesweepers: V885
Minesweeping: V856+
Mining troops
Military engineering: UG550+
Minor craft (War vessels): V880+
Minor services
Navies: VG20+
Minorities
Air forces: UG830+
Armed forces: UB416+
Navies: VB320+
Minot's Ledge Lighthouse (Mass.): VK1025.M5
MIRVs: UG1312.M2
Missiles
Air forces: UG1310+
Missions, Military: UA16
Missouri (Battleship: BB-63): VA65.M59
Mitrailleuse machine guns: UF620.M7
Mobile Construction Battalions (United States. Navy):
VA66.C62
Mobilization
Arms: UA910+
Navies: VA48+
United States: VA77
Model soldiers, Use of
Military science: U310+
Models
Boats: VM359
Marine engines: VM738
Motorboats and launches: VM342
Ships: VM298+
Steamboats: VM298+
Submarine boats: VM366
Yachts: VM332
Monitors (War vessels): V860
Morale
Military science: U22
Morals, Protection of
Military: UH630
Morey, Samuel: VM140.M8
Morro Castle (Steamship): VK1257.M6
Mortar batteries: UF470+
Mortars
Artillery: UF563.A75
Mortgage insurance
Shipbuilding industry: VM299.5
Mosin-Nagant rifles: UD395.M67
INDEX

Motion picture service
  Military: UH820+
Motor ships: VM315.A1+
Motor transportation
  Artillery: UF390
  Military maintenance: UC340+
  Naval: VC570+
Motor vehicles, Military: UG615+
Motorboats: VM340+
  Engines: VM771+
Motorcycles
  Military transportation: UC347
Motorized units
  Military science: U167.5.M6
Mountain artillery: UF440+
Mountain troops: UD460+
Mountain warfare
  Infantry: UD460+
  Mounted infantry: UD450+
Mule breeding
  Military: UC620
Mules
  Military transportation: UC600+
Multi-domain operations
  Military science: U167.5.M8
Multiple-hulled vessels: VM311.C3
Musket: UD390+
Mustard gas
  Chemical warfare: UG447.5.M8
Muster rolls
  Military administration: UB160+
Mutiny
  Military crimes: UB787
  Naval crimes: VB860+
Mutual security programs: UA12

Nanostructured materials
  Military use: UG489.5
National Guard: UA42+
National security: UA10.5
National Security Council: UA23.15
National War College (U.S.): U412
Native troops: UA14, UA679
  German Army: UA719
  Greek Army: UA729
  Italian Army: UA749
  Netherlands Army: UA739
  Norwegian Army: UA759
  Portuguese Army: UA769
  Soviet Union Army: UA779
  Spanish Army: UA789
  Swedish Army: UA799
  Swiss Army: UA809
  Turkish Army: UA819
NATO: UA646.3+
Nautical astronomy: VK549+
Nautical instruments: VK5573+
Nautical mile: VK559
Nautical tables: VK563
Naval administration: VB15+
Naval air service: VG90+
Naval Air Station, Pensacola, Fla.: VG94.5.P4
Naval air warfare: VG90+
Naval apprentices: V435+
Naval architecture: VM1+
  Principles: VM156+
Naval artificers: VG600+
Naval artillery equipment: VF320+
Naval automotive transportation: VC570+
Naval aviation: VG90+
Naval bands: VG30+
Naval bases: VB220+
  United States: VA67+
Naval blacksmiths: VG600+
Naval carpenters' mates: VG600+
Naval cemeteries: VB300+
Naval CIC personnel: VG820+
Naval clerical service: VG900+
Naval clothing: VC280+
Naval coaling stations: V240+
Naval command and control systems: VB212
Naval communication
  Radio, radar, etc.: VG76+
  Telephone: VG80+
Naval convoys: V182
Naval cooking: VC370+
Naval crimes and misdemeanors: VB850+
Naval curiosities: V745
Naval dental service: VG280+
Naval discipline: VB840+
Naval dispensaries: VG270+
Naval docks: VB200+
  United States: VA67+
Naval draftsmen: VG920+
Naval education: V400+
Naval engineering aides: VG920+
Naval expenditures: VA20+
Naval gun carriages: VF430
Naval headquarters: VB210
Naval homes: VB290+
Naval hospital corps: VG310+
Naval hospital ships: VG450
Naval hospitals: VG410+
Naval hygiene: VG470+
Naval information services: VG2020+
Naval instrumentmen: VG1030+
Naval leadership: VB200+
Naval life: V720+
Naval lithographers: VG635+
Naval logistics: V179
Naval machine guns: VF410.A2+
INDEX

Naval machinists: VG800+
Naval machinists' mates: VG800+
Naval magazines and arsenals: VF380+
Naval maintenance: VC10+
Naval maneuvers: V245
Naval medical and surgical handbooks: VG460+
Naval medical service: VG100+
Naval medical supplies: VG290+
Naval messing: VC370+
Naval militia and reserves
  Handbooks for: V140+
  Organization: VA45+
  United States: VA80+
Naval motor transportation: VC570+
Naval nurse corps: VG350+
  Biography of nurses: VG226+
Naval operations specialists: VG820+
Naval ordnance: VF1+
Naval ordnance facilities: VF380+
Naval ordnance tests: VF540
Naval painters: VG600+
Naval personnel: VD7+
Naval photographers: VG1010+
Naval photographers' mates: VG1010+
Naval ports: V220+
  United States: VA67+
Naval protective clothing: VC307
Naval public relations: VG500+
Naval rations: VC360+
Naval reconnaissance: V190
Naval recreation services: VG2020+
Naval research: V390+
Naval reservations: V220+
  United States: VA67+
Naval schools, Private
  Great Britain: V530
  United States: V430.A3+
Naval science: V1+
Naval security measures: V185
Naval signaling: V280+
Naval situations: VA10+
Naval social welfare services: VG2000+
Naval social work: VG2000+
Naval Station Puget Sound (Seattle, Wash.): VA70.S43
Naval stations: V230+
  Administration of: VB160
  Naval maintenance: VC412+
  United States: VA69+
Naval strategy: V160+
Naval supplies and stores: VC260+
Naval surgeons: VG260+
Naval surgical appliances: VG290+
Naval surveyors: VG920+
Naval tactics: V167+
Naval training stations
  Great Britain: V522+
  United States: V433+
Naval training stations
  United States: V433+
Naval transportation: VC530+
Naval utilitiesmen: VG880+
Naval war correspondents: VG500+
Naval war games: V250
Naval wars and battles, Imaginary: V253
Naval weapons systems: VF346+
Navies: VA10+
  World: VA40+
Navies and armies of the world: UA15
Navies, Minor services of: VG20+
Navigation: VK1+
  Science of: VK549+
  Steam navigation: VM595+
Navigation companies
  House flags of: VK393
Navigators, Tables for: VK799
Navy as a career: VB259
Navy bands: VG30+
Navy chaplains: VG20+
Navy chaplain's assistants: VG20+
Navy civil engineering: VG590+
Navy clubs: U56+, V66+
Navy nurses: VG350+
Navy religious program specialists: VG20+
Navy yards: V230+
  Naval maintenance: VC412+
  United States: VA69+
Neopagans
  Military administration: UB418.N46
Neutron bombs: UG1282.N48
New London (Conn.) Naval Station: VA70.N5
New York (Battleship : BB-34): VA65.N58
Niclausse boilers: VM743.N6
Night fighting: U167.5.N5
Noise control design (Ships): VM494
Nolan range finder: UF850.N8
Noncitizens
  Military administration: UB418.N66
Noncommissioned officers
  Air forces: UG820+
  Military administration: UB407+
Noncommissioned officers' handbooks: U120+
Nonlethal weapons: U795
Nonmilitary bodies, Drill manuals for
  Military science: U900
Nonmilitary education in armies: U715+
Nonmilitary use of armed forces for social and economic development: UH720+
Nonnaval education: V697+
Nonviolent alternative defense: UA10.7
Nordenfelt guns: VF410.N8
Nordenfelt machine guns: UF620.N8
Norfolk (King's Own Royal Regiment): UA657.5.N7
Norfolk Naval Shipyard, Portsmouth (Va.): VA70.N7
Norfolk Navy Yard (Virginia): VA70.N7
Normandie (Passenger ship): VM383.N6
North Atlantic Squadron (U.S. Navy): VA63.N8
North Atlantic Treaty Organization: UA646.3+
Nuclear arms control verification: UA12.5
Nuclear-powered ships: VM317
Nuclear reactor plants, Marine: VM774+
Nuclear warfare
   Naval science: V205
Nurse corps, Naval: VG350+
   Biography of nurses: VG226+
Nurses
   Military: UH490+
Nursing
   Military: UH490+

O

Oars: VM561
Observation helicopters: UG1232.O28
Obstacles
   Field engineering: UG375
Oceanographic research ships: VM453
Oceanography, Military: V396+
Odd craft: VM357
Off-post recreation
   Military: UH900+
Officers
   Air forces: UG790+
   Merchant marine: VK221
      Training: VK535+
   Military administration: UB410+
   Naval administration: VB310+
Officers’ clubs
   Military maintenance: UC740+
   Naval maintenance: VC380+
Officers’ handbooks
   Military science: U130+
   Naval science: V130+
Officers’ horses: UC610
Officers’ messes
   Military maintenance: UC740+
Officers’ Training Corps
   Great Britain: U549
Offshore support vessels: VM466.O35
Oil
   Use in storms to calm waves: VK547
Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
Oil engines
   Ships: VM770
Oil tankers
   Naval architecture: VM455+
Olympia (Cruiser): VA65.O6
Olympic (Passenger ship): VM383.O4
Operation
   Marine machinery: VM763
   Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750

Operational equipment
   Air forces: UG1200+
Operational readiness
   Naval administration: VB215
Operations specialists, Naval: VG820+
Optical equipment
   Artillery: UF849
Optical instruments
   Artillery: UF849
Optics
   Artillery: UF849
Optimum ship routing: VK570
Optoelectronics
   Military use: UG488
Orderlies
   Military: UH70
Orders in the field, Transmission of: U330
Orders, Preparation of
   Military administration: UB280+
   Naval administration: VB255
Orders, Transmission of
   Naval science: V270
Ordnance
   Air forces: UG1270+
   Naval: VF1+
Ordnance accounts
   Artillery: UF550+
Ordnance and arms
   Artillery: UF520+
   Ordnance and arms, Naval: VF350+
   Ordnance facilities, Naval: VF380+
   Ordnance instructions
      Naval ordnance: VF160+
Ordnance material
   Artillery: UF550+
   Ordnance stores
      Artillery: UF550+
      Ordnance tests: UF890
      Ordnance tests, Naval: VF540
   Ore carriers
      Shipbuilding: VM457
Organization
   Air forces: UG770+
   Armies: UA10+
   Naval militia and reserves: VA45+
   Navies: VA10+
Organophosphorus compounds
   Chemical warfare: UG447.5.O74
Orphans
   Naval provision: VB340+
   Oscillating foils
      Marine engineering: VM562
   Oscillations
      Ships: VM161
   Outboard motorboats: VM348
INDEX

Pneumatic equipment
  Ships: VM496
Point Loma Lighthouse (San Diego, Calif.): VK1025.P6
Polar warfare
  Military science: U167.5.P6
Polearms
  Military science: U872
Police, Military
  Military administration: UB820+
  Naval administration: VB920+
Pontoons and pontoon gear: VM469.5
  Ship-raising pontoons: VM931
Port Clinton Lighthouse (Port Clinton, Ohio): VK1025.P665
Port helm rule: VK372
Portable gun shelters
  Artillery: UF660
Ports
  Navigation: VK321+
  Ports, Naval: V220+
    United States: VA67+
  Portsmouth (England). Royal Naval Barracks: V522.5.P6
  Portsmouth Naval Shipyard, N.H.: VA70.P8
  Portsmouth Navy Yard, N.H.: VA70.P8
Position finders
  Artillery: UF853
Post administration: UB150+
Post exchanges
  Military maintenance: UC750+
Postal service
  Military: UH80+
  Postal service (Navies): VG60+
Posts
  United States Army: UA26.A2+
Precision guided munitions
  Weapons systems: UF510+
Preparation of orders
  Military administration: UB280+
  Naval administration: VB255
Preparedness
  Naval administration: VB215
Press
  Air forces: UG1010+
    Military: UH700+
    Naval: VG500+
  Prevention of accidents
    Sailors: VK240
Primers
  Artillery: UF780
Priming
  Naval ordnance: VF510
Prison ships
  Naval administration: VB890+
Prisoners
  Military administration: UB800+
  Naval administration: VB890+
Prisoners of war
  Military administration: UB800+
Prisons
  Military administration: UB800+
    Naval administration: VB890+
    Private military companies: UB149
Private naval schools
  Great Britain: V530
  United States: V430.A3+
Prize money
  Naval administration: VB280+
Problems
  Military science: U312
Procurement
  Air forces: UG1120+
    Military maintenance: UC260+
    Naval supplies: VC260+
  Programmed instruction
    Military education
      Great Britain: U512.P7
  Projectiles
    Artillery: UF750+
    Naval ordnance: VF480+
  Projectiles, Arms for throwing
    Military science: U873+
  Prolonged war
    Military science: U243
  Promotion
    Military administration: UB320+
    Naval enlisted personnel: VB260+
    Naval officers: VB310+
  Promotions
    Military officers: UB410+
  Propaganda: VB252+
    Military administration: UB275+
Propellers
  Ships: VM753+
  Propulsion of ships
    Marine engines: VM751+
    Means of propulsion: VM521+
  Propulsion tests
    Marine engines: VM761+
Prostitution
  Military: UH630
Protection
  in atomic warfare: V386
    in biological warfare: V386
    in chemical warfare: V386
  Protective clothing, Naval: VC307
Prototype marine nuclear power plants: VM774.3
Provision for soldiers’ dependents
  Military administration: UB400+
Provision for veterans
  Military administration: UB356+
Provisioning
  Merchant marine: VK224
  Naval maintenance: VC350+
Psychiatry
  Military: UH629+
INDEX

Psychological aspects
  Air forces: UG632
  Civil defense: UA926.5
Psychological warfare: VB252+
  Military administration: UB275+
Psychology, Military: U22.3
Public relations
  Air forces: UG1010+
  Military: UH700+
  Naval: VG500+
Public schools
  Military instruction in: U435+
  Military training in
    Great Britain: U549
Public utilities
  Defense measures: UA929.95.P93
  Pulleys (Ship fittings): VM851
  Pumps (Ships): VM821
Punishments
  Naval administration: VB890+
Purification
  Water supply
    Naval maintenance: VC410
Q
  Quadrant (Nautical instruments): VK583
  Quarter drills
    Marines: VE160+
    Naval ordnance: VF160+
    Naval personnel: VD160+
  Quartermaster's Department
    United States: UC30+
Quarters
  Air forces: UG1140+
  Marines: VE420+
  Military science: UC400+
  Navy yards and stations: VC420+
Queen Elizabeth 2 (Passenger ship): VM383.Q32
Queen Elizabeth (Passenger ship): VM383.Q3
Queen Mary (Passenger ship): VM383.Q4
R
  R.O.T.C.: U428.5
    Air forces: UG638.8
  Rabelos: VM311.R32
  Racons
    Lists: VK1150+
  Radar
    Military aeronautics: UG1420+
    Ships: VM480+
    Signaling: VK397
  Radar equipment
    Naval ordnance: VF530
  Radar, Military: UG612+
Radio
  Ships: VM480+
  Signaling: VK397
  Radio, Military: UG611+
Radioactive waste disposal
  Marine nuclear reactor plants: VM777
  Radiobroadcasting service: UH850+
  Rafts: VM352
  Raids
    Military science: U167.5.R34
Rail transportation, Naval: VC580
Railroad troops
  Military engineering: UG520+
Railroads
  Defense measures: UA929.95.R3
  Military engineering: UG345
  Transportation, Military: UC310+
  Railroads owned by the navy: VC580
  Railway
    Transportation for horses: UC680+
  Railway artillery: UF490+
  Railway gun cars
    Artillery: UF655
  Railway gun matériel
    Artillery: UF563.A76
  Railways, Marine: VM925
Ramming
  Air warfare: UG700+
  Range finders
    Artillery: UF850.A2+
  Range tables
    Artillery: UF857
  Rangers: UA34.R36
Ranges (Stoves)
  Naval maintenance: VC398
  Ranges, tables, etc.
    Naval ordnance: VF550
  Rank
    Naval officers: VB310+
Rations
  Military maintenance: UC710+
  Naval maintenance: VC360+
Ratproof construction (Ships): VM482
Rats
  Extermination on ships: VM483
Real estate service
  United States: UC47
Rearguard action
  Military science: U215
Recognition
  Airplanes: UG1240+
  Recoilless rifles
    Artillery: UF656
  Reconnaissance
    Military science: U220
    Naval science: V190
  Reconnaissance airplanes: UG1242.R4
INDEX

Records
  Air forces: UG910+
  Marines: VE480
  Military administration: UB160+
Recreation
  Air forces: UG990+
Recreation services
  Military: UH800+
  Naval: VG2020+
Recruiting
  Air forces: UG880+
  Military administration: UB320+
Recruitment
  Merchant marine: VK219
  Naval enlisted personnel: VB260+
Recruits, Military
  Medical examination: UB330+
  Mental examination: UB336
  Physical examination: UB330+
Recruits, Naval: VB270+
Red Cross
  Military: UH535+
  Red Cross at sea: VG457
  Refrigerated ships: VM459
Refrigeration
  Ships: VM485
  Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery
    Naval maintenance: VC400
Refrigerators
  Military maintenance: UC760
Refuse disposal
  Navy yards: VC417.5
Regiment administration: UB150+
Regulations, Shooting
  Naval personnel: VD330+
Rehabilitation
  Disabled veterans: UB360+
  Replacing machine guns: UF620.R45
Relief societies
  Military: UH520+
  Religious program specialists
    Navy: VG20+
    Remington-Lee rifle: UD395.R45
Remount service
  Military transportation: UC600+
Repair
  Marine machinery: VM763
  Oil-burning boilers (Ships): VM750
Repair ships: VM466.R4
Repairing appliances
  Marine engineering: VM901+
Repairing facilities
  Docks: VK361+
  Repairing warships at sea: V865
  Replenishing warships at sea: V865
  Requisitions, Military: UC15
  Rescue boats: VM466.S4
Research, Military: U390+
Research, Naval: V390+
Research vessels: VM452
Reservations, Naval: V220+
  United States: VA67+
  Reserve Officers' Training Corps
    Air forces: UG638.8
    United States: U428.5
Reserves
  Air forces: UG850+
  Infantry: UD430
  United States reserves: UA42+
Resistance of ships: VM751+
Resistance tests
  Marine engines: VM761+
  Resistance to projectiles
    Artillery: UF900
  Results of firing tests
    Artillery: UF810
Retired military personnel
  Military administration: UB440+
Retirement
  Merchant marine: VK220
  Military officers: UB410+
  Naval officers: VB310+
  Retirement privileges
    Military personnel: UB440+
Returns
  Military administration: UB160+
Revenue-Cutter Service
  Training: V437
Revolvers
  Infantry: UD410+
  Marines: VE390
  Naval personnel: VD390
Revolving cupolas: VF440
  Artillery: UF660
  Revolving turrets: V860
Rewards
  Air forces: UG976+
  Marines: VE495+
  Military administration: UB430+
  Naval administration: VB330+
Rifle ranges
  Military science: U300+
Rifles: UD390+
  Marines: VE370
  Naval personnel: VD370
Rigging
  Field engineering: UG390
  Ships: VM531+
Riot duty
  Military science: U230
Rivers
  Routes of travel: UA970+
INDEX

Riveting
Shipbuilding: VM147

Roads
Military engineering: UG330
Routes of travel: UA960+
Rochon micrometer telescope: UF850.R6
Rock Island rifle: UD395.R57

Rockets
Air forces: UG1310+
Artillery: UF880
Lifesaving service: VK1479
Roksandié range finder: UF850.R7
Roll-on/roll-off ships: VM393.R64
Rolling
Ships: VM161
Romans
Naval science: V39

Rope
Nautical equipment: VC279.R6
Ross rifle: UD395.R6
Rotor ships: VM766
Rotors
Marine engineering: VM766
Rowboats: VM351+
Royal Garrison Artillery Cadet Schools: U543.R6
Royal Naval College (Dartmouth, England): V515.A1+
Royal Naval College (Greenwich, England): V520.A1+
Royal Regiment of Artillery: UA658+
Royal Sherwood Foresters: UA653.5.R8
Rubber
Nautical equipment: VC279.R8
Rule of port helm: VK372
Rules of the road at sea: VK371+
Rumsey-Fitch controversy: VM619
Rumsey, James: VM149.R8
Rytterkarabin carbine: UD395.R9

S

Sabers
Infantry: UD420+
Sabotage
Military administration: UB273+
Saddlery
Military: UC667
Safety anchorage
Lifesaving at sea: VK1481.S2
Safety appliances
Submarine boat equipment: VM367.S3
Safety education
Armies: U380+
Navies: V380+
Safety measures
Armies: U380+
Marine nuclear reactor plants: VM776
Navies: V380+
Navigation: VK200
Sailboats, Small: VM351+
Sailing: VK543
Sailing directions: VK798+
Sailmaking: VM532
Sailors' first-aid manuals: VG466
Sailors' handbooks: V110+
Sailors' homes
Military administration: UB380+
Sailors' knots: VM533
Sailors' splices: VM533
Sails
Sailmaking: VM532
Ships: VM531+
Salutes
Military science: U350+
Salvage
Nautical service: VK1491
Sanitary service
Military: UH201+
Sanitation
Nautical sanitation: VG470+
Navy yards: VC417.5
Ships: VM481+
Sanitation, Military: UH600+
Sappers
Military engineering: UG510+
Saveiros
Construction: VM311.S38
Saving of life and property at sea: VK1300+
Science of navigation: VK549+
Score books (Shooting)
Marines: VE330+
Scout boats (War vessels): V880+
Scouting
Military science: U220
Scraping
Ships: VM961
Screw propellers (Ships): VM755
Sea lions
Military service: UH100.5.S43
Sea power, Theory of: V25
Sea scouting: VK544
Sea water
Distillation on ships: VM505
Seacoast artillery: UF450+
Seamanship: VK541+
Search and rescue boats: VM466.S4
Search and rescue helicopters: UG1232.S43
Search and rescue operations
Military science: U167.5.S32
Search boats: VM466.S4
Searchlights
Ships: VM493
Security measures for defense information
Military administration: UB246+
Security measures for naval information
Naval administration: VB226+
INDEX

Security measures, Naval: V185
Navigation: VK203
Seismology, Military: UG465.5
Self-propelled gun carriages: UF652
Semaphores
Military engineering: UG582.S4
Service craft
U.S. Navy: VA79
Sewers
Military barracks: UC430
Sextant (Nautical instruments): VK83
Shafting
Ship propulsion: VM758
Shafts (Ship propulsion): VM758
SHAPE: UA646.3+
Shark protection (Lifesaving at sea): VK1481.S4
Sharps
Construction: VM311.S53
Sharps rifle: UD395.S3
Shells
Artillery: UF760
Naval ordnance: VF490
Ship chandlers: VM470.5
Ship decoration and ornament: VM308
Ship equipment: VM470
Ship exchanges: VC390+
Ship fittings: VM470
Ship joinery: VM467
Ship-loading apparatus: VM831
Ship models: VM298+
In bottles: VM298.3
Ship navigation, Artificial satellites in: VK562
Ship-raisinng pontoons: VM931
Ship records (Naval maintenance): VC500+
Ship rules: VK215
Ship supplies: VM470.5
Ship, Theory of the: VM156+
Shipboard laundries: VC430
Shipbuilding: VM1+
Shipbuilding industry: VM298.5+
Shipment of goods
Naval transportation: VC537
Transportation: UC277
Ships
Structural arrangement: VM468+
Ships, Atomic: VM317
Ships, Barge-carrying: VM393.B37
Ships, Barge-carrying: VM466.C3
Ships, Cargo: VM391+
Ships, Command of: VB200+
Ships, Concrete: VM148
Ships, Container: VM393.C65
Ships' figureheads: VM308
Ships, Illustrations of: VM307
Ships, Iron and steel: VM146
Ship's logbooks: VK211
Ships, Lumber: VM466.L8
Ships, Metal: VM146+
Ships, Motor: VM315.A1+
Ships, Nuclear-powered: VM317
Ships, Oceanographic research: VM453
Ship's papers: VK211
Ships, Passenger: VM381+
Ships, Plastic: VM148.5
Ships, Refrigerated: VM459
Ships, Repair: VM466.R4
Ships, Rotor: VM766
Ships, Square-rigged: VM311.S7
Ships, Steel: VM146
Ships, Steerage of: VM565
Ships, Timber: VM466.L8
Ships, Viking
Naval architecture: VM17
Navigation: VK17
Ships, Wooden: VM142+
Shipwrecks: VK1250+
Shipyards: VM298.5+
Shoes
Military maintenance: UC490+
Naval equipment: VC310
Shooting
Marines: VE330+
Naval personnel: VE410
Shop rates, costs, etc.
Shipbuilding: VM300
Shore-based facilities (Naval laundries): VC430
Shore facilities
Naval maintenance: VC412+
Shore installations (Ships): VM480+
Shore patrol
Naval administration: VB200+
Shore service
Marines: VE410
Naval ordnance: VF330+
Naval tactics: V175
Shotguns
Infantry: UD396
Shrapnel: UF760
Naval ordnance:VF490
Sick, Care of
Military: UH520+
Siege artillery: UF460+
Siege warfare
Military engineering: UG443+
Sight tests: VK382
Sights for firearms: UF854
Signal corps
Military engineering: UG570+
Signal troops
Military engineering: UG570+
Signals and signaling
Naval signaling: V280+
Navigation: VK381+
Collision prevention: VK373
INDEX

Simonov carbine: UD395.S37
Singapore Naval Base (British Navy): VA459.S5
Skates
  Military transportation: UC360
Ski troops: UD470+
Skiffs: VM355
Skirmishing
  Military science: U210
Slaughterhouses
  Military maintenance: UC770
Sled trains
  Military transportation: UC290+
Slide rule (Nautical instruments): VK584.S55
Small arms
  Air forces: UG1340+
  Artillery: UF520+
  Infantry: UD380+
  Marines: VE360+
  Naval personnel: VD360+
Small arms inspection: UD382
Small arms instruction
  Naval tactics: V175
Small boat anchorages: VK369+
Small boat service
  Naval personnel: VD400+
Small craft: VM320+
Small craft refuge harbors: VK369+
Small sailboats: VM351+
Smoke screens
  Military engineering: UG447.7
Smoke tactics
  Military engineering: UG447.7
Snider rifle: UD395.S5
Sniper rifles: UD394
Snorkels (Submarine boat equipment): VM367.S63
Snowshoes
  Military transportation: UC360
Social defense: UA10.7
Social welfare services
  Military: UH750+
  Naval: VG2000+
Social work
  Air forces: UG990+
  Naval: VG2000+
Soldiers' dependents
  Military administration: UB400+
Soldiers' first-aid manuals: UH396
Soldiers' graves, Markers for: UB397
Soldiers' handbooks: U110+
  Air forces: UG632.4+
Soldiers' homes
  Military administration: UB380+
Sonar equipment
  Ships: VM480+
Sound ranging instruments
  Artillery: UF850.S6
Sound signaling
  Military engineering: UG582.S68
  Sound signaling, Underwater: VK388
  Sound signaling, Underwater: VK388
  Sounding apparatus (Nautical instruments): VK584.S6
Space surveillance: UG1500+
Space warfare: UG1500+, UG1530
Spare parts (Marine machinery): VM763
SPARS: VA390.A+
Spars and masts: VM531+
Spears
  Military science: U872
Special Forces
  Soviet Army: UA776.S64
  United States Army: UA34.S64
Specifications
  Military maintenance: UC260+
  Naval architecture: VM295+
  Naval supplies: VC260+
Speed trials
  Vessels: VM880+
Spherescope (Navigation): VK584.S65
Spies
  Naval intelligence: VB250
  Splices, Sailors': VM533
  Sports, Military: U327+
  Sports, Naval: V267+
  Springfield rifle: UD395.S8
  Square-rigged ships: VM311.S7
Stability operations
  Military science: U167.5.S68
Stability tests
  Marine engines: VM761+
Stables
  Military: UC670
Staff journeys
  Military science: U280+
Staffs of armies
  Military administration: UB220+
Standards
  Military maintenance: UC590+
  Naval supplies: VC260+
Standards for construction and classification of vessels:
  VM287
State militia
  United States: UA50+
State troops
  United States: UA50+
Station drills
  Marines: VE160+
  Naval ordnance: VF160+
  Naval personnel: VD160+
Station pointer (Nautical instruments): VK584.S7
Stations, Lifesaving (Navigation): VK1460+
Stations, Naval: V230+
  United States: VA69+

276
Statistical stability
  Ships: VM159
Stealth aircraft: UG1242.S73
Steam engines, Small (Ships): VM767
Steam lanes
  Pilot guides: VK813
Steam motorboats: VM343
Steam navigation: VM595+
Steamboat models: VM298+
Steel for land defenses
  Military engineering: UG408+
Steel industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.I7
Steel ships: VM146
Steerage
  Ships: VM565
Steering gear (Ships): VM841+
Sten machine carbines: UF620.S8
Stone-carrying vessels: VM466.S67
Storage
  Ports and wharves: VK345
  Water supply on ships: VM503+
Storage batteries
  Submarine boat equipment: VM367.S7
Stores
  Military maintenance: UC260+
  Naval maintenance: VC260+
Stowage (Merchant marine): VK235
Strafing
  Air warfare: UG700+
Strains
  Ships: VM163
Strategic lines and bases
  Armies: UA930
Strategy
  Military science: U161+
  Naval science: V160+
Stream crossing
  Armor: UE320
  Artillery: UF320
  Cavalry: UE320
  Infantry: UD317
  Military engineering: UG335
  Military science: U205
Street fighting
  Military science: U167.5.S7
Streltsy
  Soviet Army: UA776.S77
Strength of materials
  Ships: VM162
Stresses
  Ships: VM163
Structural arrangements
  Ships: VM468+
Subcaliber guns
  Artillery: UF563.A8
Subic Bay Naval Station (Philippines): VA70.S83

Submarine-armor equipment, Diving with: VM985
Submarine boat combat: V214.5
Submarine boats: V857+
  Construction: VM365+
Submarine cables
  Military engineering: UG607
Submarine disasters: VK1265
Submarine diving: VM975+
Submarine forces: V857+
Submarine mines: V856+
Submarine-on-submarine combat: V214.5
Submarine rescue vehicles: VK1474
Submarine signaling: VK388
Submarine warfare: V210+
Submarines, Atomic: V857.5
Subsistence
  Marines: VK224
  Military maintenance: UC700+
  Naval maintenance: VC350+
Subsistence Department
  United States: UC40+
  Sumac (Lighthouse tender): VM296.U6S8
  Summer line (Navigation): VK569
  Sumner's methods (Navigation): VK569
  Supercavitating propellers: VM757.S94
Supplies
  Air forces: UG1100+
  Military maintenance: UC260+
  Naval maintenance: VC270+
Supplies and stores, Naval: VC260+
Supply vessels
  U.S. Navy: VA79
Supreme Headquarters, Allied Powers, Europe: UA646.3+
Surface-to-air missiles: UG1312.S87
Surface-to-surface missiles: UG1312.S88
Surgeons
  Military: UH400+
  Surgeons, Naval: VG260+
Surgical appliances
  Military: UH440+
  Naval: VG290+
Surplus property
  Military maintenance: UC260+
  Naval supplies: VC260+
Surveying, Hydrographic: VK588+
Surveyors, Naval: VG920+
Swiss Guard
  Vatican City: UA749.5
Swords
  Infantry: UD420+
  Military science: U850+
Symbols, Military: U26
Synthetic training devices
  Naval science: V252
INDEX

T

Tentage
  Military maintenance: UC570+
Tents for horses: UC670
Testing for land defenses
  Military engineering: UG408+
Tests
  Armor plate: V910+
  Propulsion (Ships): VM761+
  Resistance (Ships): VM761+
  Stability (Ships): VM761+
Textile industry
  Defense measures: UA929.95.T5
Thompson machine guns: UF620.T5
Tide tables: VK600+
Timber
  Naval equipment: VC279.T5
  Timber ships: VM466.L8
Time and longitude at sea: VK567
Titanic (Steamship): VK1255.T6
Tonnage
  Ships: VM153
  Tonnage tables
    Ships: VM153
Tools
  Naval equipment: VC279.T6
  Torpedo boat destroyers: V840
  Torpedo boat service: V837+
  Torpedo boats: V830+
  Torpedo troops
    Military engineering: UG550+
  Torpedos: V850+
  Towing gear (Ship fittings): VM851
  Toy boats: VM359
  Trabacolos: VM311.T7
  Tracklaying tractors: UF652
  Traction engines
    Military maintenance: UC340+
Train troops
  Transportation: UC280+
  Trainer planes: UG1242.T67
Training
  Air forces: UG637+
  Cavalry: UE470+
  Merchant marine: VK531+
Training camps
  Armor: UE430+
  Cavalry: UE430+
  Marines: VE430+
Training devices, Synthetic
  Navy: VC340
  Naval science, Synthetic
    Navy: VC252
Training ships
  Merchant marine: VK532
  Naval education
    Great Britain: V523+
    United States: V435+
Training stations, Naval
  Great Britain: V522+

Tackle
  Field engineering: UG390
Tactical missiles: UG1312.T33
Tactical rides
  Military science: U280+
Tactical units
  United States Army: UA27.3+
Tactics
  Air warfare: UG700+
  Artillery: UF157+
  Cavalry: UE157+
  Infantry: UD157+
  Marines: VE157+
  Military science: U164+
  Naval science: V167+
Tailoring
  Military maintenance: UC510
  Naval uniforms: VC330
Tailors
  Military maintenance: UC510
  Navy: VC330
Tank vessels
  Naval architecture: VM455+
Tanker planes: UG1242.T36
Tanks
  Military engineering: UG446.5
Target practice
  Artillery: UF340+
  Naval ordnance: VF310+
Taylor, David Watson: VM140.T3
  Technical troops
    Military engineering: UG500+
Technology
  Military education
    Great Britain: U512.T5
Telecommunication
  Defense measures: UA929.95.T4
  Telegraph troops, Military: UG600+
  Telegraphic connections
    Armies: UA980
  Telegraphy, Military: UG590+
Telemeter
  Artillery: UF850.T4
  Military use: UG482
Telephony, Military: UG610+
Telescopes
  Artillery: UF845
  Naval equipment: VC340
Telescopic sights
  Artillery: UF855
Television, Military: UG613+
Tent drills
  Military maintenance: UC580+
INDEX

Training stations, Naval
   United States: V433+

Transgender people
   Military administration: UB418.T72

Transmission of orders
   Naval science: V270
   Transmission of orders in the field: U330

Transport helicopters: UG1232.T72
Transport planes: UG1242.T7

Transportation
   Defense measures: UA929.95.T7
   Military maintenance: UC270+
   Military medical: UH500+
   Transportation, Military: UC10+
   Transportation, Naval: VC530+
   Transportation of horses: UC680+

Transports
   Military maintenance: UC320+
   U.S. Navy: VA79

Travel, Routes of
   Armies: UA950+

Trench warfare
   Military engineering: UG446
   Trench warfare matériel
   Artillery: UF563.A77

Trenches
   Military engineering: UG446

Troops, Border: UA12.83
Troops, Colonial: UA14
Troops, Command of
   Military administration: UB210
Troops, Guards: UA12.8
Troops, Native: UA14

Troopships
   Military maintenance: UC320+

Tunnels
   Military engineering: UG340

Turbines, Marine: VM740

Turrets, Revolving
   Naval ordnance: VF440

War vessels: V860

Twin navigation (Lifesaving at sea): VK1481.T8

U

U.S. Army Command and General Staff College, Fort Leavenworth: U415
U.S. Army Engineer School, Fort Belvoir, Va.: U425
Unarmored vessels: V870

Underwater demolition units (Navies): VG86+
Underwater welding and cutting (Ships): VM965

Uniforms
   Air forces: UG1160+
   Marines: VE400+
   Merchant marine: VK223
   Military maintenance: UC480+
   Naval: VC300+

Union movements in armed forces: UH740+

United States Air Force Academy, Colorado Springs, Colo.: UG638.5+

United States. Army: UA24+
   Biography: U52+
   United States automatic .30-inch machine guns: UF620.U6
   United States. Bureau of Naval Personnel. Special Services Division: VG2026
   United States Coast Guard Academy: V437
   United States. Coast Guard Reserve. Women's Reserve: VA390.A+
   United States government vessels: VM296.U3+
   United States magazine rifle: UD395.U6
   United States. Marine Air Reserve: VG94.7
   United States. Marine Corps Reserve: VE23.3
   United States. Marine Corps Women's Reserve: VE23.4
   United States Military Academy, West Point: U410.A1+
   United States militia: UA42+
      Military engineering: UG161
      Tactics: UD161
   United States Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md.: V415+
   United States. Naval Air Reserve: VG94.7
   United States. Naval Auxiliary Service: VA79
   United States. Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps: V426
   United States. Naval Reserve. Women's Reserve: VA390.A+
   United States. Naval Station, New London (Conn.): VA70.N5
   United States. Naval Training Station, Great Lakes (Ill.): V434.G7
   United States. Naval Training Station, Hampton Roads (Va.): V434.H2
   United States. Naval War College: V420
   United States. Navy: VA52.A1+
      Bureau of Equipment: VC25+
      Bureau of Supplies and Accounts: VC35+
      Pay Department: VC50+
   United States reserves: UA42+
   United States. School of Submarine Defense, Fort Totten, N.Y.: U428.S8
   United States volunteers: UA42+
   Universal military training
      Military administration: UB350+
   Universal service
      Military administration: UB350+
      Universities, Military training in Great Britain: U549

Urban warfare
   Military science: U167.5.S7

Utilitiesmen, Naval: VG880+

Uzi machine guns: UF620.U9
INDEX

V

Wagons
  Artillery: UF380+
Wampanoag (Ship)
  Speed trial: VM881.W2
War
  Limited war: UA11.5
War correspondents
  Air forces: UG1010+
  Military: UH700+
  Naval: VG500+
War damage in industry: UA929.5+
War games
  Military science: U310+
  Naval: V250
War risk insurance: UB370+
War use of weather
  Military science: U167.5.E58
War vessels
  Construction, armament, etc.: V750+
  War video games: U310.2
Ward-Burton rifle: UD395.W3
Waves, Devices for calming the: VK547
Waves
  Vessels: VM481+
Vertically rising aircraft
  Air force equipment: UG1242.V47

Vessels
  Speed trials: VM880+
  Vessels, Manning of: VK221
  Vestal (Repair ship): VA65.V4
  Vestris (Steamboat): VK1255.V4
Veterans
  Education: UB356+
  Employment: UB356+
  Medical care: UB368+
  Provision for
    Military administration: UB356+
    United States Army: UA37+
Veterinary service
  Military: UH650+
  Vetterli rifles: UD395.V48
Vibration
  Marine engines: VM739
Vickers machine guns: UF620.V4
Viking ships
  Naval architecture: VM17
  Navigation: VK17
Vikings (Naval science): V45
Visual signaling
  Military engineering: UG582.V5
Vocational guidance
  Naval administration: VB259
Volunteer Rifle Corps: UD430
Volunteers
  Handbooks for: U140+
  United States: UA42+
Von Steuben (Transport ship): VA65.V6

W

WAAC (United States Army): UA565.W6
WAC (United States Army): UA565.W6
Wagon trains
  Military transportation: UC290+

Wagons
  Artillery: UF380+
Wampanoag (Ship)
  Speed trial: VM881.W2
War
  Limited war: UA11.5
War correspondents
  Air forces: UG1010+
  Military: UH700+
  Naval: VG500+
War damage in industry: UA929.5+
War games
  Military science: U310+
  Naval: V250
War risk insurance: UB370+
War use of weather
  Military science: U167.5.E58
War vessels
  Construction, armament, etc.: V750+
  War video games: U310.2
Ward-Burton rifle: UD395.W3
Waves, Devices for calming the: VK547
Weapons of mass destruction: U793

Weapons systems
   Artillery: UF500+
   Naval: VF346+

Welding
   Shipbuilding: VM147

Weldon range finder: UF850.W5

Whalebacks: VM311.W5

Whaling ships
   Marine engineering: VM465

Wharf management: VK345

Whitehead torpedo: V855.W5

Widows
   Naval provision: VB340+

Winchester rifle: UD395.W7

Windlasses: VM811

Winter warfare
   Military science: U167.5.W5

Wire entanglements
   Military engineering: UG407

Wireless telegraph
   Signaling: VK397

Wireless telephone
   Signaling: VK397

Women
   Air forces: UG830+
   Armed forces: UB416+
   Military administration: UB418.W65
   Naval administration: VB324.W65
   Navies: VB320+

Women and the military
   Military sociology: U21.75

Women's Army Corps (United States): UA565.W6

Wooden ships: VM142+

Wounded, Care of
   Military: UH520+


Y

Yachts: VM331+

Yeomen: VG900+

Yorktown (Aircraft carrier: CV-5): VA65.Y62

Yukon (Steamer): VM461.5.Y84